

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 9th Marines  
Marine No. 24  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

UNCLASSIFIED

3:JDS:lp1  
003490  
5 Sep 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: <sup>Chronology</sup> Command ~~Diary~~ 1-31 August 1965

Ref: (a) MCO 3400.1  
(b) DivO 3100.1

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Bn, 9th Marines Command Diary: 1-31 August 1965

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is forwarded herewith.

  
VERLE E. LUDWIG

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 9th Marines  
Marine Co. 24  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

3:JDS:lp1  
003480  
5 Sep 1965

**UNCLASSIFIED**

COMMAND DIARY

1 August through 31 August 1965

PART I - Organizational Data Sheet

PART II - Narrative Summary and Chronological Sequence of Events

PART III - Supporting Documents

**UNCLASSIFIED**

SECRET

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA SHEET  
PART I

1. Reporting Unit. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines.
2. Period Covered. 1 August through 31 August 1965.
3. Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 9th Marines. LtCol Verle E. LUDWIG
4. Command Posts:  
 1-16 August - Da Nang Airfield - grid coordinates (AT 973753)  
 16-31 August - Vicinity Da Nang Airfield - coordinates (BT 023732)

5. Subordinate Units:

1st Bn, 9th Marines

H&S Company (1-23 August)  
 (23-31 August)

Company "A"

Company "B"

Company "C"

Company "D"

1st Plat, Co "B", 3d Tank Bn

1st Plat, Co "C", 3d AT Bn

4th Plat, Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn

Company "A", Provisional AB Defense Bn (OpCon 1-16 Aug)

Company "B", Provisional AB Defense Bn (OpCon 2-16 Aug)

Battery "D", 2d Bn, 12th Marines

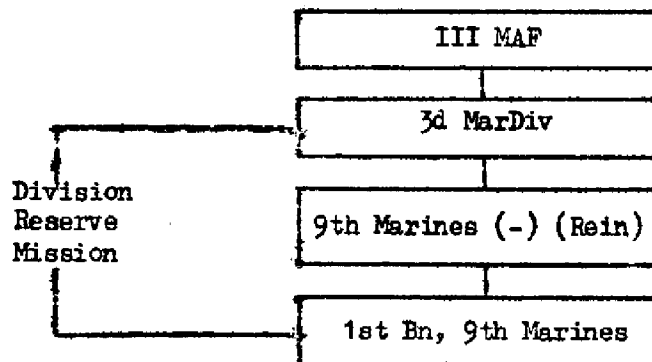
2d Plat (-), Co "B", 3d MT Bn (1-17 Aug)

2d Plat (-), Co "A", 9th MT Bn (18-31 Aug)

LtCol LUDWIG  
 Capt DEMARTINO  
 1stLt KNOUSE  
 Capt DRIVER  
 Capt WELSH  
 Capt MARADA  
 Capt WEST  
 1stLt FORNEY  
 1stLt L'HUREAUX  
 1stLt KENNEDY  
 1stLt CARR  
 1stLt LEFEVER  
 Capt WHIPPLE  
 Sgt HARNEY  
 1stLt MOHONEY

6. Command Structure

1-31 August 1965



**UNCLASSIFIED**

PART II

1. Missions Assigned. The mission of defending the Da Nang Airbase with three (3) rifle companies remained the same until 16 August when this Battalion was relieved of the responsibility of Airbase defense by the 3d Battalion, 9th Marines. Other missions in connection with the airfield defense were: Occupy Phase III of Sector A on order; Defend Da Nang Airbase perimeter and assigned portion of the TAOR; Prepare to conduct unilateral search and destroy operations; Maintain one (1) rifle company in a one (1) hour reaction posture; Conduct aggressive combat/reconnaissance patrolling throughout assigned portion of the Regimental TAOR; Prepare to conduct combined operations with ARVN beyond boundaries of assigned portions of the Da Nang TAOR; On order provide security for Da Nang East; Assume mission of 3d Marine Division Reserve upon relief of Airfield defense; Prepare counter-attack plans for penetration of assigned sectors; On order provide one (1) rifle company in a one (1) hour reaction posture.

On 2 August 1965 a mission was assigned to conduct a search and destroy operation in conjunction with a platoon of Regional Force, ARVN, from the SONG YEN River eastward generally along east-west grid line (AT 69).

On 5 August 1965 a mission was assigned to relieve elements of 2/9 then occupying positions east from the VINH DIEN River vicinity coordinates (BT 029686 by 061200H August. Establish strong points at MAN QUAN (1) vicinity coordinates (BT 032688), BINH KY (1) (BT 054688), and bridge area vicinity coordinates (BT 071701). Maintain one (1) company on continuous one (1) hour alert as quick reaction company with one (1) hour reaction posture.

On 9 August 1965, continued mission assigned by Regimental Frag Order 9-65. Conduct a minimum of eight (8) patrols a night. Continue occupation and defense of sector east of SONG VINH DIEN River.

On 15 August 1965, a mission was given to relieve 2/9 of responsibility for security of the bridge, Division water point, and pontoon raft vicinity coordinates (AT 998708) by 161200H August 1965, and to relieve 2/9 of responsibility of security of FLSG Ammunition Dump vicinity coordinates (AT 986735) by 161200H August 1965. Relieve elements of 2/9 in place vicinity of DU'ONG SON (2) (AT 995677) and GIANG DONG (BT 006777) with one (1) rifle company by 161200H August 1965.

On 19 August 1965 a "when directed" mission was assigned to assume the responsibility and develop assigned sector as directed in enclosure (1) of 9th Marines Frag Order 15-65.

On 25 August a mission was assigned to assume responsibility for site "Panama," the radar facility atop Monkey Mountain. Initially one (1) reinforced squad from Company "D" undertook this security mission.

2. Movements Made. On 16 August 1965 the Battalion CP started to displace from the Da Nang Airfield to be relocated at an assigned area of operations south of the Da Nang Airfield and adjacent to the SONG CAU DO River. The Battalion CP completed the move and opened a new CP at coordinates (BT 023733) 161615H August 1965.

3. Exercise Participation. None.

UNCLASSIFIED



#### 4. Training Conducted

##### a. 1-31 August 1965

	<u>SUBJECTS</u>	<u>HOURS</u>	<u>TYPE INSTRUCTION</u>
(1)	Map Reading	7	Lecture, Demonstration
(2)	Care & Cleaning	7	Application
(3)	Technical Inspection of Weapons	7	Application
(4)	M-60 Machine Gun	9	Lecture, Application
(5)	Gun Drill (81mm mortars)	4	Application
(6)	Patrolling	2	Lecture
(7)	Vietnamese Language	1	Lecture
(8)	Swimming Instruction	1	Lecture, Demonstration
(9)	Squad and Platoon Tactics	5	Demonstration, Application
(10)	60mm Mortars	11	Lecture, Demonstration, Application
(11)	First Aid	3	Lecture, Demonstration
(12)	Radio Communications	2	Demonstration, Application
(13)	Artillery FO Procedures.	1	Lecture
(14)	Hand to Hand Combat	1	Lecture
(15)	Trip Flares and Booby Traps	1	Lecture, Demonstration
(16)	Field Fortifications	2	Lecture, Demonstration
(17)	LZ Operation	1	Lecture
(18)	3.5 inch Rocket	2	Lecture, Demonstration

5. Terrain and Weather. Terrain and weather did not materially affect the accomplishment of any of the assigned missions. Operation of LVT's in the SONG CAU DO River was hampered considerably at low tide because of the many sand bars and mud banks. This period was marked by an increased amount of rain, hot weather and dust.

#### 6. Narrative Summary of Events (1-31 August)

a. 1 August. Four (4) cows were injured about midmorning, at the southern side of the airfield perimeter, vicinity Post No. 6, when they wandered into a minefield. Each cow had a leg blown off, and had to be dragged from the field. A path was cleared by a mine clearing and detection team from 3d Engineer Battalion by 1300; the Motor Transport/Claims Officer dragged each animal clear of the field with an M-274 "Mule."

A VCS was apprehended by a Company "E" patrol vicinity coordinates (BT 021714) at 012030H. This suspect was taken to HOA VANG District Headquarters.

A civil affairs team composed of the Battalion Surgeon, the Battalion Administrative Chief, and other medical and clerical personnel arrived at the Sacred Heart Orphanage vicinity coordinates (BT 068743) at about 1330H. The Administrative Chief and his clerical personnel distributed about 100 pounds of thread, buttons, snaps, and zippers to the older children and nuns. Simultaneously the Battalion Surgeon treated the children for various lacerations, lesions, and viruses. The surgeon discovered that a 25 day old baby was dying of dehydration caused by secondary to severe vomiting and diarrhea, he spent 2½ hours

UNCLASSIFIED

giving an intravenous injection of water to the child; the baby's prognosis was fair at the conclusion of this treatment.

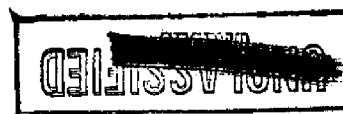
b. 2 August. At about 020050H, Post No. 9 (southwest sector of Da Nang Airfield) reported two (2) Vietnamese tampering with the barbed wire in front of their post. When sentries approached to investigate, the Vietnamese fled. Shortly after this incident, sporadic small arms fire was received from the village opposite Post No. 9. A squad from Company "C", 1/9 was dispatched at 1335 to investigate the sniper area, however they had negative results.

About 020830H a Medical Civil Action Team, Battalion Surgeon, and some assistants arrived at the Stella Maris Convent. The Roman Catholic Nuns of this House conducted a clinic there for the people of HOA LONG Village located 4,000 meters southeast of Da Nang City. From 0830 until 1330 the Surgeon treated 95 villagers. The predominant ailments found were skin infections, small boils, abscesses, arthritis, rheumatism, upper respiratory infections, colic, and infected mosquito bites. Medicines and soap (a cure for many of the external tissue infections) were distributed to the villagers, additionally the Surgeon instructed these people (through an ARVN interpreter) in proper medication procedures. Upon conclusion of the work at the Stella Maris Convent-about 1330- this team proceeded to the Sacred Heart Orphanage and treated the babies and children previously attended. A significant contribution to this Catholic organization was made in the form of medical instruction to the Sisters in the uses of certain medications they already had in stock; diagnosis and initial treatment of acute diseases and preventive medicine. This team returned to the Battalion Command Post about 1900.

About 022145H, Post No. 21 (northeast sector of Da Nang Airfield) manned by members of Company "B", Airfield Defense Battalion, reported receiving a few rounds of small arms fire from approximate coordinates (BT 017773). The Company Commander of Company "B" (Sector Commander) ordered hand illumination fired on the area and small arms response if the target could be detected. A VC was sighted and fired upon. Immediate investigation by a team from the 3d Platoon was ordered by the Company Commander. They returned approximately 30 minutes later having sighted no one.

c. 3 August. Sniper fire was received in the area between Posts 9 and 10 (southwest sector of Da Nang Airfield) about 0350. Cpl D. J. MALONEY, on perimeter security in that area, was shot in the chest by one of these small arms rounds. Cpl MALONEY is a member of the 1st Squad, 2d Platoon, Company "A", Airfield Defense Battalion. The injured Marine was taken to C&C Hospital in fair condition. This Headquarters immediately contacted HOA VANG District for permission to sweep the sniper area (AT 99757375). At 0530 the District Chief and U. S. Marine Liaison Officer accompanied one (1) platoon of Company "A", 1/9, to conduct a search of the area. At 0800 the Battalion S-2, who had also gone with the search party, reported negative results.

Company "D", 1/9 conducted a one (1) day search and destroy operation in the vicinity of CAM NE (1) and (2) (AT 977689). Full details of this operation are included in After Action Report No. 1-65 which is attached to this diary as a supporting document.



A Civil Action Medical Team treated 125 Vietnamese civilians at a refugee camp vicinity coordinates (BT 034748). The majority of these people suffered from boils, abscesses, and mild skin infections; in most cases soap was issued as medication as this seems to clear up most of the minor skin infections.

d. 4 and 5 August. 4 August passed without incident at the Da Nang Airfield.

Because of the 050200H attack of the Esso Fuel Storage Area (about 10 miles northwest of Da Nang Airfield) the perimeter security of the airfield was alerted to the possibility of an attack. However, no incident of any nature occurred there.

The 1st Bn, 9th Marines had temporary (approximately 1-10 Aug) responsibility for the Class V dump located vicinity coordinates (AT 998741). This Division dump was protected by the 2d Platoon, Company "A". Approximately 050300H a concussion type grenade exploded there, having been hurled or shot by person or persons unknown. There were no personnel or equipment casualties, nor were there any secondary explosions. At first light the Platoon Leader searched two (2) houses close to his perimeter which may have been the hiding place of the aggressor. However, no suspects were discovered. Because of this incident the guard at the dump was reinforced with an additional infantry squad, two (2) Machine Gun Squads, and a 3.5 Inch Rocket Launcher Squad, all these were also from Company "A", 1/9.

A Civil Action Medical Team from 1st Bn, 9th Marines visited the hamlet of HOA CUONG (BT 034748) and treated 155 civilians at a private residence which was loaned by one of the villagers. Abscesses and many minor skin infections were treated. Soap-the best medication for many of these ailments-was issued to the people.

e. 6 August. Activity was negligible at the airfield this day.

The Battalion had been in the process of moving to a new Battalion CP location at coordinates (BT 022733) (see July Command Diary) since 17 July and expanding the TAOR to east-west grid line (BT 66) (see 9th Marines Operation Order 321-65). In conjunction with this, Company "B", 1/9 had been occupying a position vicinity coordinates (BT 017727). The Battalion began to physically occupy its TAOR when Company "B" moved astride the peninsula formed by the bifurcation of the SONG VINH Dien and the SONG CAN BIEN Rivers. The Company occupied three platoon strong points: 1st Platoon and Company Command Post vicinity coordinates (BT 052688); 2d Platoon vicinity coordinates (BT 038667); and 3d Platoon vicinity coordinates (BT 071701).

The Battalion Surgeon visited the Sacred Heart Orphanage from 0830 until 1130. He checked on the babies who had been under his care and administered tuberculosis vaccine to 50 babies.

f. 7 August. The Commanding Officer of Company "B", 1/9 reported that an ONTOS (D/S of Company "B") was lightly damaged by a mine vicinity coordinates (BT 044690). There were no personnel casualties. Commanding Officer, Company "B",

UNCLASSIFIED

Dispatched a light section of tanks (also D/S Company "B") to provide initial security for the disabled vehicle. Prior to dark a repair crew from the 3d Anti-Tank Battalion retrieved the damaged ONTOS back to their battalion.

Because of information received from the Intelligence Officer, the Commanding Officer, Company "B", 1/9, was alerted to provide illumination and possible assistance to the radio station east of Highway No. 1 vicinity coordinates (BT 021673). The VC allegedly planned to attack it sometime during the night of 7-8 August. However, the attack never materialized.

At 1855, Cpl W. D. HELDENRAND of 4th Platoon, Company "B", 1st AmTrac Battalion (D/S of 1st Bn, 9th Marines) sustained slight wounds in the face and elbow when a sniper's small arms round splattered on the LVT upon which he was riding vicinity coordinates (BT 060695). Cpl HELDENRAND was evacuated to C&C Hospital, treated, and returned to duty.

There was no unusual activity at the Da Nang Airfield this day.

The Battalion Surgeon treated 110 villagers of a hamlet vicinity coordinates (BT 034752) and one (1) severe burn was treated.

g. 8 August. About 1630 a patrol from Company "B", 1/9, was returning to the Company CP aboard LVT's (4th Plat, Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn) and were vicinity coordinates (BT 053694) when they received small arms fire from an unknown source. LCpl George FERDINER of 1st AmTrac Battalion was shot twice in the groin. LCpl FERDINER was evacuated by helicopter, but later died of his wounds.

A fire broke out in a GP tent belonging to the 1st Squad, 3d Platoon, Company "A", 1/9, at the Airfield CP (BT 005742) about 1700. This fire started when a member of the squad reached into a bag containing a mixture of fragmentation, illumination, and white phosphorus grenades and accidentally pulled the pin of an illumination grenade. Because of the danger of exploding fragmentation and WP grenades, the squad tent was quickly evacuated by all hands. The Airfield Fire Company was summoned immediately; they responded within five (5) minutes, however no one could approach the burning tent because fragmentation grenades had begun to explode (3 fragmentation and 1 WP grenade exploded). The GP tent with all the squad's gear was destroyed. Besides the personal gear of the men, eight (8) M14's, one Cal. .45 pistol, one (1) M79, and 14 cots were lost. A formal investigation was ordered by the Battalion Commander. The results have not yet been released.

The security perimeter remained quiet during this period.

h. 9 August. The 2d Platoon (-), Company "B", 1/9, started patrolling through BINH KY (1) vicinity coordinates (BT 056697) about 0600. During the course of this patrol, all men of military age were stopped and questioned. The platoon searched the village thoroughly and found nine (9) VC hiding there. At the conclusion of the patrol (approximately 1400) these VC were taken from the Company "B" CP by the Battalion S-2 scouts to 3d ITT.

UNCLASSIFIED

About 2056 a squad-sized armored patrol moving south of the Company "B", 1/9, CP vicinity coordinates (BT 051689), received automatic weapons fire from a hut vicinity coordinates (BT 051687). The patrol returned fire using Cal. .30 machinegun mounted in an LVT, and a 3.5 Inch Rocket WP round from the members of a Rocket Launcher Team on top of the LVT. A tank in direct support of the patrol was dispatched to suppress the fire; it did so by firing 90mm cannister and .30 caliber machinegun fire into the hut. Although the hut was destroyed, no bodies could be found. The VC had apparently escaped through some rear exit. The squad then resumed its original patrol route.

There was no unusual activity at the Airfield this day.

The Battalion Surgeon spent a day at the Stella Maris Convent in HOA LONG Village treating civilians for various minor ailments. Approximately 125 villagers were treated. After completing his visit at Stella Maris Convent, the Surgeon and his assistants visited the Sacred Heart Orphanage and checked the progress of the children he had been treating. A vast improvement in the health of the young orphans was noted. This team returned to the Battalion CP late in the afternoon.

i. 10 August. A squad from the 1st Platoon, Company "B", 1/9, while on patrol to the south of the Company CP, found six (6) men of military age in a hut vicinity coordinates (BT 059680). Because two (2) of these men did not possess ID cards and the others had what appeared to be forged ID cards, the patrol apprehended all six (6). Scouts from the Battalion S-2 Section picked up the VCS at the Company "B" CP later that afternoon. Since the Intelligence Officer believed them to be VC, he turned the men over to 3d ITT. The ITT section confirmed these suspects to be VC and one (1) of the six (6) turned out to be a regular or "hard core" VC.

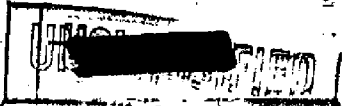
A medical team-the Battalion Surgeon and assistants-visited the Hamlet of HOA CUONG vicinity coordinates (BT 034748). This team treated 125 people for minor ailments.

j. 11 August. The Village Chief of HOA LONG reported to the 3d Platoon, Company "B" CP that there was a Vietnamese man living nearby (BT 072702) who was an ARVN deserter and had participated in training with a VC unit. A squad (-) was sent to that location about midday, and apprehended the suspect. Battalion S-2 Scouts picked the man up at the Company resupply point (BT 072703) and delivered him to ARVN authorities at HOA VANG District Headquarters by 1730.

There was no unusual activity at the Da Nang Airfield this day.

k. 12 August. At 0745 a squad from the 1st Platoon, Company "B", 1/9, was conducting a patrol through BA TUNG (1) vicinity coordinates (BT 052703) when a startled water buffalo broke out of a hamlet farmer's pen and charged. The squad fired on the animal and killed it. PFC S. L. MURPHY was slightly wounded when a rifle round ricocheted off the ground and hit him in the thigh. The patrol immediately returned to the 1st Platoon CP vicinity coordinates (BT 055695) and PFC MURPHY was evacuated by helicopter to C&C Hospital.

UNCLASSIFIED

The Battalion Claims Officer visited the farmer later in the day and arranged for restitution.

From 0800 to 1200 the 3d Platoon (-), Company "B", 1/9, conducted a sweep vicinity coordinates (BT 054705) to (BT 071701) and apprehended 15 VCS. These men were hiding in huts along the patrol's route, some had suspicious ID cards; others could not explain themselves to the satisfaction of the Platoon Commander (who interrogated through an ARVN interpreter).

The Battalion S-2 Officer picked these men up from the Company resupply point and delivered them into the hands of ARVN authorities at HOA VANG District Headquarters later that day.

LCpl J. W. MASSEY was wounded while on patrol with a squad from the 1st Platoon, Company "B", 1/9, about 1750 vicinity coordinates (BT 055690). This Marine was hit in the stomach with a burst from an automatic rifle. A search of the immediate area revealed no weapons, however, three (3) VCS were apprehended because of their proximity to the area that the fire had come from. These VCS were turned in to HOA VANG District Headquarters that night. While the search was going on, a fire team carried LCpl MASSEY back to the Company "B" CP; he was air evacuated to C&C Hospital.

There was no unusual activity at Da Nang Airfield on 12 August.

No civil affairs activity was conducted this day.

1. 13 August. The 3d Platoon (-), Company "B", 1/9, was conducting an armored patrol-two (2) LVT's and two (2) tanks-through TRA KHE (2) vicinity coordinates (BT 0768) on the evening of 13 August. The lead tank commander saw 10 Vietnamese males each bearing arms, and therefore assumed them to be VC, proceeding across a rice paddy vicinity coordinates (BT 069685) apparently heading for a nearby clump of trees to the west. The tank commander fired the tank's .30 caliber machine gun at them, one (1) VC was observed to be hit. However, by the time the LVT's stopped and the Marines deployed, the VC, including the wounded man, disappeared into the trees and escaped. The patrol continued through TRA KHE (2) and apprehended two (2) VCS; these men had suspicious ID cards.

An LVT was dispatched from Company "B", 1/9, CP to bring the VCS to the Company resupply point, where S-2 Scouts were awaiting them. The VCS were in the custody of two (2) members of 4th Platoon, Company "B", 1st AnTrac Battalion: Pvt J. L. JEFFRIES and HM3 R. A. MCEACHEN. Pvt JEFFRIES accidentally discharged his M14 rifle inside the LVT and the round splattered, wounding the two guards and the prisoners slightly. The Marines were treated at C&C Hospital and the VCS at HOA VANG District Headquarters.

There was no enemy activity at the Da Nang Airfield on 13 August.

There were no civil affairs activities this day.

DECLASSIFIED

m. 14 August. At 0930 an unidentified Vietnamese was sighted by a patrol from the 2d Platoon, Company "B", 1/9, vicinity coordinates (BT 040682). Upon seeing the patrol this person began to run away. The Popular Force ARVN, with the Marines, called out for the person to stop and fired one (1) round over the subject's head, however the individual continued to run. The ARVN then fired low so as to inflict a wound, hitting the person in the right knee. When the patrol reached the spot where the wounded Vietnamese lay, they realized that it was a woman. The patrol immediately reported its action to the Company "B" Commander and was instructed to take her to the company resupply point. This they did and about 45 minutes later she arrived at the 1/9 BAS by ambulance. The Battalion Surgeon treated her. Later (about 1200) she was turned over to HOA VANG District Headquarters authorities for interrogation. These authorities questioned her and sent her to the USOM Hospital in Da Nang City.

The airfield perimeter was quiet for the entire period.

n. 15 August. About 0900 a squad-sized patrol from the 1st Platoon, Company "B", 1/9, was operating vicinity coordinates (BT 052688) when they sighted two (2) men of military age running away from the squad's approach. The PF ARVN with the patrol called out for the men to halt, however they continued in their attempt to escape. The patrol opened fire and killed one (1) man, the other stopped and let himself be taken prisoner. This prisoner and the body of the other man were turned over to 3d ITT that afternoon. ITT confirmed that both were VC.

The 3d Platoon of Company "B", 1/9 and the 2d Platoon of Company "D", 1/9 participated in a combined operation with one (1) platoon from the 593d Regional Force ARVN Company and one (1) platoon from Company "D", 3d Recon Battalion.

The assigned missions were for the platoon from Company "D", 3d Recon Battalion to occupy blocking positions from coordinates (BT 073707) to (BT 083708); the 593d platoon to occupy blocking positions from coordinates (BT 079699) to (BT 085703); the two (2) platoons from 1/9 were to sweep from an LOD (BT 073707) to (BT 079699) to the seacoast on the west, in a skirmish line, with 2d Platoon, Company "D" on the left and 3d Platoon, Company "B" on the right. The Battalion Intelligence Officer followed behind the sweeping elements with a retinue which included his scouts and the Hamlet and Village leaders.

As the two (2) sweeping platoons picked up VCS they would turn them over to the S-2. He would call on the local officials to identify these VCS/VC. Approximately 20 VCS were picked up during this operation. These were all taken to HOA VANG District Headquarters for interrogation. The sweep concluded by 0900.

During the course of this sweep the Battalion Commander of 1st Bn, 9th Marines and a selected OP Group occupied a vantage point in an old French fort vicinity coordinates (BT 071709) and from there were able to control the progress of the operation. At the conclusion of the operation all units returned to their respective Command Posts.

The security perimeter at the Da Nang Airfield had no enemy contact on this day.

UNCLASSIFIED

o. 16 August. The 1st Platoon, Company "A", 1/9, together with a platoon from the 787th RF ARVN Company had joint responsibility for security of the PHONG LE BAC Bridge (AT 999706). 1st Platoon, Company "A" had been stationed there for approximately two (2) weeks (1-18 Aug). Shortly after midnight on 16 August, mortar and automatic weapons muzzle flashes could be seen (enemy mortars were shelling 3d Tank Battalion CP) in the vicinity of CAM NE (5) approximately 2,000 meter southwest of the bridge.

The RF ARVN platoon fired 60mm mortars (20-25 rounds) and .30 caliber machine guns (300 rounds) in the vicinity they believed the VC to be. 1st Platoon, Company "A" did not fire at this target because of the difficulty of observation and the possibility of injuring innocent civilians. However, about 0100 they did fire at a sniper (AT 998711). This sniper shot three (3) carbine rounds at the bridge personnel; the Marines fired about five (5) rounds of M14 in response and the sniper fire ceased. There were no casualties at the bridge. The rest of the night passed quietly.

At 1105 the PMO Gunnery Sergeant-GySgt JOHNSON-reported to the S-3 Officer of 1st Bn, 9th Marines, that he had witnessed a sniper incident. A tank moving northwest on Highway No. 1 vicinity coordinates (AT 996744) was fired at by an enemy rifleman vicinity coordinates (AT 996744) and apparently continued on its original mission.

Although the responsibility for security of the airfield still rested with 1/9, permission to sweep the sniper's area had to be obtained from HOA VANG District Headquarters. The ARVN authorities there were contacted; these authorities stated that a PF ARVN patrol would be dispatched immediately to attempt apprehension. No results were received by 1/9 of the patrol's action.

At 1615 responsibility for the Da Nang Airfield perimeter security passed to 3d Battalion, 9th Marines. Control of 1/9 shifted to the new Battalion Command Post vicinity coordinates (BT 022733) at this time.

There were no disturbances of any sort on the Da Nang Airfield perimeter.

Civil affairs activity for the 16th of August included the sheltering of Vietnamese people by Company "B". About 151915H a group of 12 civilians (1 old man, 2 babies, and 9 women) appealed to Company "B" for shelter and food. These people were frightened and homeless, so the Company "B" Commander authorized fulfilling their need. These people left early on the morning of the 16th for Da Nang City.

p. 17 August. At 0730 five (5) VCS paddled across the SONG CAU DO River vicinity coordinates (AT 988698) south to north. These men were considered VCS because they had come from an area where just recently there had been considerable VC activity, also because they failed to stop when the RF ARVN on the PHONG LE BAC Bridge hailed them. These ARVN fired .30 caliber machine guns at the individuals in the boat, however, this failed to stop the VCS. The Platoon Commander, 1st Platoon, Company "A", 1/9, hurriedly took a squad of Marines and a squad of RF ARVN and boarded an LVT (of which there were two (2) in direct support of the bridge personnel from 4th Platoon, Company "B", 1st AmTrac Bn). This force proceeded up river in an attempt to apprehend the VCS. Their attempt was abortive however, because by the time the LVT arrived, the VCS had already beached their small boat on the north bank and fled.



About 1030 a squad-sized patrol from the 3d Platoon, Company "B", 1/9, with a mine clearing and detection team attached (from 3d Engineer Battalion) was making a road reconnaissance when they discovered a mine. The mine was composed of two (2) 155mm (dud artillery shells) which were wired to each other and 30 pounds of TNT; it had a pressure type fuze. Late that morning EOD personnel were summoned to destroy these demolitions. They completed destruction by 1500.

About 1530 a Vietnamese woman, claiming that she was struck in the head by mortar or artillery fragments, was brought to the positions occupied by 1st Platoon, Company "A", 1/9, on the PHONG LE BAC Bridge. She alleged that her injuries occurred at 171330H vicinity coordinates (AT 965698). After preliminary examination by the platoon corpsman, the Vietnamese woman was taken to HOA VANG District Headquarters; these authorities took her to USOM Hospital in Da Nang City.

q. 18 August. Between about 180100H and 180200H VC attempted a penetration on the southern side of the Da Nang Airfield. As a result of this action, many small arms rounds were received in and around the 1/9 Battalion CP vicinity coordinates (BT 022733). LCpl J. L. LANDRY, H&S Company, was struck in the hip by one of these rounds which came through his tent. LCpl LANDRY was evacuated immediately to C&C Hospital.

There was no enemy contact in the Battalion's TAOR this day.

r. 19 August. About 190028H a report was received by the 1/9 Operations Center from HOA VANG District Headquarters. One of their secret agents had reported movement of approximately two (2) VC companies from HAI AN Hamlet (BT 060681); VIEM DONG HAMLET (BT 084682) to Marble Mountain (BT 076710). These companies allegedly were armed with semi-automatic and automatic small arms; they also had one (1) 81mm mortar, two (2) 60mm mortars, and three (3) machine guns.

Since this report was given a reliability/accuracy evaluation rating of B-3, the information was passed to Company "B" and Company "C" (both on MLR) though both companies increased their percentage of alertness, neither one had enemy contact this night.

At approximately 190115H a listening post vicinity coordinates (BT 022734)-approximately 100 meters north of the 1/9 Battalion CP-saw approximately 10 men in a tactical file (BT 021734), traveling in an easterly direction. These men did not appear to be wearing uniforms and the LP thought them to be carrying weapons. According to his instructions he reported the sighting to the Operations Center and took no action. Since the 594th RF ARVN Company was close by (BT 039740) (Although they did not have any responsibility in our sector; they were responsible for the sector east of the BINH THUAN Road: (BT 031760) to (BT 032734).), the Operations Center had to check and make sure it was not a friendly patrol (Company "D", 1/9 usually ran patrols in that sector).

After receiving a negative report from HOA VANG District Headquarters (on the 594th) and from the Company "D" patrol (who had reported themselves at coordinates (BT 033744)). Illumination was ordered (0125H). As the very first

hand illumination was fired however, these men disappeared over a slight rise which was close at hand (BT 024734). At 0226 the LP spotted this column again as they reappeared over the same rise. This time an 81mm mortar illumination mission was fired, however they disappeared over the rise and were not seen or heard again for the remainder of the evening.

About 1430 a squad-sized patrol from the 1st Platoon, Company "B", 1/9, was in the vicinity of HAI AN Hamlet (BT 048717) when they received fire from two (2) automatic weapons (probably BAR's). The patrol assaulted the hedgerow where 4 to 5 VC could be seen operating the weapons. Unfortunately the VC escaped. The patrol then searched the immediate vicinity (250 meter radius, for the VC who probably escaped through a tunnel in the hedgerow which exited at one of the nearby huts) and apprehended eight (8) VCS. These VCS were turned over to HOA VANG District Headquarters for questioning.

s. 20 August. About 1030 Company "C" began to move from their old positions vicinity DU'ONG SON (3) (AT 997670) and QUA GIANG (2) (BT 005670) to a new area east of Highway No. 1. The Company Commander made a reconnaissance at 1000 and chose platoon positions. He planned for the 1st Platoon to locate on the east side of the SONG VINH DIEN River (BT 035688), where they would be able to tie in by fire with the 2d Platoon of Company "B" (BT 044692). The 2d Platoon, Company "C", 1/9, and the Company Command Post would occupy a strong point near MIEU DONG (BT 028682) and the 3d Platoon would be positioned astride Highway No. 1 (BT 017683). All elements of Company "C" were in position by 1800H.

About 1930 the strong point of the 2d Platoon, Company "B" (BT 044692) received fire from two (2) automatic weapons (probably BAR's) from a position approximately 300 meters to the south. This fire was suppressed by M14, 7.62mm machine gun, and five (5) rounds of 90mm (tank) fire from the 2d Platoon, Company "B". There were no friendly casualties as a result of the enemy fire. Although a patrol (squad-sized) was immediately sent out to investigate no VC or VCS could be found.

About 202145H a squad-sized patrol from 2d Platoon, Company "B", 1/9, was moving south in the vicinity of XUAN TRA Hamlet (BT 070697) when they heard movement which sounded like another patrol approaching from the south. The 2d Platoon patrol quickly established ambush positions. As they waited, four (4) VC could be distinguished at about 50-100 meters distance. Unfortunately, because the Company "B" patrol had very quickly established their ambush and had poor visibility, the VC were able to detect its presence and fled. The Company "B" patrol fired 10-15 rounds at the fleeing figures. The patrol leader saw one (1) VC fall as if wounded, however no bodies were recovered. After this contact the squad returned to the 2d Platoon CP, arriving there by 2230H. They sustained no casualties.

t. 21 and 22 August. There was no significant activity in the Battalion's TAOR on 21 August.

At 220945H an F8-P aircraft, assigned to VMCJ-1 from Da Nang Airfield, crashed vicinity coordinates (BT 047704). The pilot (who had ejected at a very low altitude) landed nearby unhurt. The Commanding Officer of Company "B" had

observed the crash from his CP (BT 055695) and immediately dispatched an M48 tank to the scene to provide initial security. The Commanding Officer, Company "B" arrived with the tank at about 0955, simultaneously a SAR helicopter from Da Nang Airfield arrived to pick up the pilot. Shortly after the arrival of the first tank, the Commanding Officer, Company "B" ordered another tank plus a squad of infantry to the scene. This reinforced squad was set up in a 360° perimeter around the F8-P.

Shortly after 1000 a detachment from the Marine Wing Service Group arrived to strip all salvageable and classified gear from the aircraft. They completed their work by 1630H. At 1700 Commanding Officer, Company "B" was ordered to make preparations to destroy the F8-P. This was begun on order from the Commanding Officer, 9th Marines at 1800. The Commanding Officer, Company "B" used an M48 flame tank to set fire to the plane; this destruction was completed by 1930H.

u. 23 and 24 August. Companies "B" and "D" conducted separate combat patrols (these were mutually supporting on the 23d only) in the rear area of the 1/9 TAOR. Company "B" (Rein) (-) assembled at their CP prior to first light on 23 August. At 230530H they crossed an LOD vicinity coordinates (BT 055699) and patrolled north to HAI AN (BT 052717). The Company was directly supported by six (6) LVT's (4th Plat, Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn) which left the Company "B" CP about 0500 and entered the SONG VINH DIEN River vicinity coordinates (BT 034684) about 0530, then proceeded upstream keeping abreast of Company "B". When Company "B" reached HAI AN and turned to head back to their CP, the LVT's returned down the SONG CAN BIEN River. The Company and LVT's returned to the Company "B" CP by 231700H, having experienced no enemy contact.

Company "D" crossed their IP (CAM LE BAC Bridge, (BT 016716) ) about 221900H and established a patrol base vicinity coordinates (BT 021710); they conducted local security and established ambushes on the avenues of approach into their base camp for the night of 22-23 August. At first light Company "D" moved to an LOD vicinity coordinates (BT 044722) and searched TEUNG LUONG (with negative results) and patrolled westerly through HA AP (BT 031714). About 1600 they reached the patrol base of the previous night and established camp (with the same precautions as the night before).

Early on 24 August the second phase of Company "D"'s combat patrol began, that is the search of CAM NAM (BT 013703) and PHONG LE (2) (BT 004703). The Company crossed an LOD (BT 016705) at 240825H and moved west through both hamlets, searching again for VC and VC contraband. Company "D" completed their patrol when they reached the PHONG LE BAC Bridge (BT 999703) at 1130H. Trucks picked up Company "D" on the north side of the PHONG LE Bridge and brought them back to the Battalion CP.

v. 25 August. Company "B" (-) (a squad (-) was left to guard each platoon strong point) assembled at the Company CP prior to first light and prepared to go on a combat patrol through the southeastern sector of the 1st Battalion's TAOR. This patrol crossed the LOD (BT 055695) at 0630 and moved through grid squares (BT 0468), (BT 0567), (BT 0667), (BT 0668) and ended at the bridge vicinity coordinates (BT 071701). A platoon of the 593d RF ARVN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Company provided a blocking force at this bridge. This combat patrol encountered no enemy during their move, however a few caves and punji traps were discovered and destroyed (BT 050680). The patrol ended about 1100 at the Company CP.

Five (5) CBS newsmen and photographers accompanied this patrol and were able to report its conduct and actions in the news media.

v. 26 August. Very late on 25 August reliable information was received from G-2 (Division) that up to 100 VC (about two (2) Companies) would attack MCB-9 (BT 059733) sometime prior to first light. The Regimental Commander (9th Marines) ordered 1/9 to reinforce MCB-9 with at least one (1) platoon. The 3d Platoon, Company "A" was immediately dispatched on this mission. The trucks carrying this platoon left the Battalion CP shortly before midnight and arrived at the BINH THUAN Bridge (BT 039764) about 260030H. However, since the span had recently been damaged, no traffic was allowed to cross. The Platoon Commander of 3d Platoon, Company "A", 1/9, was then ordered to proceed to the ferry point in Da Nang City. This he did and the platoon was across the TOURANE River by 0100 and in position at MCB-9 by 0130H. However there was no enemy contact this night.

Company "A" was scheduled to leave the Battalion CP about 0900 of the 26th and relieve Company "B", 1/9, in place on the MLR.

The Company (-) (3d Plat, Co "A" was still at MCB-9.) was loaded aboard trucks and were underway to the position of Company "B" by 0930H. About 1030H they picked up the 3d Platoon from MCB-9. This relief was completed by 1705 with strong points established at the following places: 1st Platoon (BT 043688); 2d Platoon (BT 071701); 3d Platoon and Company "A" Command Post at coordinates (BT 052688). Company "A" immediately commenced security patrols both north and south of the MLR.

About 1915 the 1st Platoon of Company "A" received 15 rounds of small arms fire from vicinity coordinates (BT 044683). This sniper fire was suppressed by two (2) HE, 90mm tank rounds (two (2) tanks from Company "B", 3d Tank Battalion were in direct support of Company "A", 1/9). There were no friendly casualties from this action.

Company "D" (-) manned the eastern half of the perimeter at the Battalion CP (BT 022733). (H&S Company had the western half of the perimeter.) On the night of 26 August (approximately 2325) the sentries in the southeast sector (guarding the Battalion Supply Storage area) reported that a hand grenade was thrown into their position; fortunately this grenade (M26 fragmentation) was a dud. Although a squad (-) was sent out to investigate immediately, they did not find any VC. The dud was blown in place.

x. 27 and 28 August. The 1st Squad, 3d Platoon, Company "C", 1/9, was on patrol about 270255H vicinity MAN QUAN (2) (BT 032697) when they received approximately 15 rounds of small arms fire from a VC patrol (approximately vicinity coordinates (BT 033687)). The patrol returned fire and requested 81mm mortar illumination. This request was granted moments later, however prior to the first round bursting the VC broke contact and fled. There were

UNCLASSIFIED

no friendly casualties from this action; it could not be determined if the VC suffered any casualties (no bodies or blood traces were found).

Shortly after 270900H, LCpl B. STREETER, Company "C", 1/9, was wounded when an M14 was accidentally discharged by PFC ARGENTO (106mm RR Plat, H&S Co). This accident occurred in the Company "C" CP (BT 028690). LCpl STREETER was helicopter evacuated shortly after the accident to C&C Hospital. PFC ARGENTO was named a party to an investigation, the results of which have not been released at this time.

Shortly before dark on 27 August a squad from the 1st Platoon, Company "A", who were concealed at an ambush site vicinity coordinates (BT 043692) opened fire on three (3) VC. These VC, (they were armed with BAR's) suffered one (1) WIA, however, all managed to escape. No friendly USMC casualties were sustained.

At approximately 2025 the Company "C" CP (BT 028690) received 100-150 rounds of fire from submachine guns and automatic rifles. The Marines returned fire and the VC, who were about 150 meters south of the Company "C" CP broke contact and retreated into a tree line 300 meters south of the Company "C" CP. They were dragging three (3) men with them, apparently WIA's they had suffered. This action and reaction was observed through an infrared night firing device by a Company "C" sniper.

The Commanding Officer, Company "C" requested an 81mm mortar HE fire mission at 2114H vicinity coordinates (BT 025686) in order to maintain contact by fire on the VC (their exact number was undetermined, perhaps one (1) squad). Permission to shoot was granted (by the Battalion Commander) almost immediately. The section attached to Company "C" fired four (4) rounds of HE medium, which landed on target. At first light a squad went out to investigate the contact area and found large pools of blood in the first area, however no evidence of injury could be found in the area shelled by the mortars.

Company "C" sustained no casualties as a result of this action.

There were no significant events in the TAOR on 28 August.

y. 29 August. A three (3) company sweep, involving Companies "A", "B", and "D" commenced at 282300H. At this time Companies "B" and "D" began moving to their respective assembly areas: Company "B" to (BT 068714); Company "D" to (BT 081712); Company "A" would depart their CP for an assembly area vicinity coordinates (BT 065682) about 290430H. The Companies' missions were as follows: Company "D" (Rein): to proceed to an LOD vicinity coordinates (BT 082682) to (BT 091684) with nine (9) LVT's (4th Plat, Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn) and six (6) M48 tanks (Co "B", 3d Tank Bn) in direct support. Their route to the LOD was along the South China Sea Coast beach. At the LOD, Company "D" would link up with Company "A" (-) (two (2) platoons) (Commanding Officer, Company "D", was OpCon.) and sweep to an LOA vicinity coordinates (BT 077697) to (BT 087699).

One (1) platoon of Company "A" was in a blocking position vicinity coordinates (BT 087686) to (BT 080682).

UNCLASSIFIED

Company "B" was to leave their assembly area in time to cross an LOD vicinity coordinates (BT 074706) to (BT 082709) by 0430 and sweep south to the same LOA used by Companies "A" (-) and "D".

All units moved out on schedule; Company "B" reached this LOA about 1200H; Companies "A" (-) and "D" reached it about 1400H.

Friendly casualties amounted to five (5) WIA's, none serious.

The VC suffered five (5) KIA, eight (8) WIA's, and 20 captured.

The civil affairs aspects of this operation included warning the villagers (about 0700) that U. S. Marines were advancing. This was accomplished with a HU-1E helicopter equipped with loudspeakers. 667 villagers responded to directions to assemble at a screening center in the vicinity of THUY SON Hamlet (BT 080709). At this center they were fed, given medical care, and sheltered. Prior to nightfall all but six (6) VCS (the villagers were questioned at the center) went back to their homes.

Company "D" remained in the vicinity of Marble Mountain (BT 069714) and established a camp there in preparation for the anticipated move of the Battalion CP to that location). Company "A" was back in their strong points on the MLR prior to dark.

Company "B" and the Battalion CP (Forward) (who had directed the operation from a vantage point atop the French fort vicinity coordinates (BT 071709) ) returned to the Battalion Command Post (BT 022733) by 1800H.

z. 30 August. About 0300 VC infiltrators (assumed to be only one or two men, since their presence was not detected immediately) crept into the position occupied by the 2d Platoon, Company "A" and threw two (2) hand grenades into a shelter occupied by Cpl T. J. NEUMIER and Cpl E. F. DRESCH (both men were off duty), killing Cpl NEUMIER and seriously wounding Cpl DRESCH.

These VC throw two (2) more grenades near another shelter prior to escaping. Both of these grenades were duds and were of Communist Chinese manufacture.

The seriously wounded Cpl DRESCH and the body of Cpl NEUMIER were helicopter evacuated at 300307H from coordinates (BT 072700) to G&C Hospital.

About 1300 Company "B" conducted a combat patrol through grid square (BT 0166) attempting to make contact with a reported VC company. This search failed to rout any enemy and was concluded at 1630. Company "B" was back in position by 301730H.

aa. 31 August. About 302330H the IP (BT 022734) on the northern side of the 1/9 Battalion CP perimeter reported movement of armed men about 100 meters to the north of his position. An 81mm mortar illumination mission was begun at 302340H and continued intermittently until 310140H; a total of 13 rounds were fired. Since the sighting of these men was now confirmed and

since they were not a friendly patrol, a squad from the 2d Platoon, Company "B" was sent to investigate. They left the Battalion CP about 0230H and patrolled the area north of the CP out to 400 meters. This patrol returned at 0430H having obtained negative results. There were no contacts or further sightings this night.

At about 310850H the 2d Platoon, Company "A" (BT 071701) received eight (8) rounds of small arms fire from several VC located at coordinates (BT 069698). This fire was returned with machine guns and automatic rifles. About 0910H a squad (Rein) was sent to investigate the contact area. Although no bodies were found, they discovered blood pools, and one enemy cartridge belt, two (2) Chinese Communist hand grenades and three (3) full magazines of 9mm ammunition, all heavily stained with blood.

There were no friendly casualties as a result of this action.

There was no further enemy contact in the 1/9 TAOR this day.

Civil affairs projects for the period 16-31 August included:

1. Biweekly visits of the Battalion Surgeon to the Sacred Heart Orphanage and Stella Maris Convent Clinic.

2. The Battalion Aid Station (BT 022733) held sick call for an average of 75 villagers daily. They also distributed soap to these people.

3. On 20 August a children's party was held at HOA VANG District School (BT 014724). Refreshments were served to an estimated 300 children. The III MAF band provided music.

SECRETSUPPORTING DOCUMENTSPART III

TAB

- A ✓ S-1 Journal
- B ✓ S-2 Journal
- C ✓ S-3 Journal
- D ✓ 1st Bn, 9th Marines Frag Order No. 7A-65
- E ✓ 1st Bn, 9th Marines After Action Report No. 1-65 (CAM HE)
- F ✓ 1st Bn, 9th Marines Frag Order No. 8-65
- G ✓ 1st Bn, 9th Marines Frag Order No. 9-65
- H ✓ 1st Bn, 9th Marines Frag Order No. 10-65
- NFF/J ✓ 1st Bn, 9th Marines Frag Order No. 11-65 (issued verbally)
- I ✓ 1st Bn, 9th Marines Patrol Order No. 1-65
- K ✓ Summarization of Patrol Order No. 1A-65
- L ✓ 1st Bn, 9th Marines Operation Order 3240-65
- M ✓ 1st Bn, 9th Marines Frag Order No. 12-65
- N ✓ 1st Bn, 9th Marines Patrol Order No. 2-65
- O ✓ Weekly Operations Overlay Reports for periods:
  - 1. ✓ 1-6 August 1965
  - 2. ✓ 7-14 August 1965
  - 3. ✓ 15-21 August 1965
  - 4. ✓ 22-27 August 1965

SECRET



JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED

(CLASSIFICATION)

HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9th Marines, 3dMarDiv(Rein)FMF

Organization

1 August 1965

31 August 1965

Open

Closed

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0001			010001	OPENED JOURNAL	
0800			010800	Jd WO W. R. HAPGOOD fordu w/"D"Co.	
0800			010800	PFC K. H. SANER to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1300			021300	Jd PFC B. A. CHAFFEE fordu w/"B"Co.	
1100			021100	LCpl D. L. METOYER fr sk USAH Nha Trang	
1140			031140	LCpl B. W. HANNATH WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1145			031145	Pvt B. J. CRAIG WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1320			031320	SSgt E. E. BRADFORD WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1600			031600	PFC R. E. EDWARDS SCM action taken this date by CA	
1600			031600	PFC D. J. STRAWN SCM action taken this date by SA	
0800			040800	Cpl G. L. STOCKING to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1600			041600	Capt G. W. HINTZ fr TAD Iwakui Japan conn with Air Matters	
1600			041600	Pvt G. L. BOUTAIN SCM action taken this date by SA	
1600			041600	Pvt R. BURCIAGA SCM action taken this date by SA	
1600			041600	Pvt G. A. CRAIGHEAD SCM action taken this date by SA	
1630			041630	LCpl D. L. METOYER Dr Tr to SU#4 HqCo, HqBn 3dMarDiv by SR while sk USMA SDIEGO	

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO: (1)

(CLASSIFICATION)

TAB-A

## JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9th Marines, 3dMarDiv(Rein)FMF

Organization

1 August 1965

31 August 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1600			051600	LCpl W. D. BUSCHLEITER NJP imposed Art 15 UCMJ	
1600			051600	Pvt A. W. BUTCH NJP imposed Art 15 UCMJ	
1600			051600	Pvt G. HAINES NJP imposed Art 15 UCMJ	
1630			051630	PFC R. L. GAC to sk USAH Kue	
0800			060800	PFC P. M. BALDAUF Jr. fr sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0800			060800	LCpl T. C. FARRAND fr sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0800			090800	LCpl R. M. JORDAN to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0800			090800	PFC J. G. UNDERWOOD to emergency lv CONUS	
0900			090900	CPL J. G. KOCH to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0900			090900	Sgt W. S. AVILLANOZA to sk Clark AFB PI	
0800			100800	PFC M. W. O'RIELLY to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0900			100900	LCpl R. M. JORDAN fr sk C&C Fld Hosp to sk Clark AFB Hosp PI	
0800			110800	PFC D. E. ARTMAN NJP imposed Art 15 UCMJ	
0800			110800	LCpl T. C. FARRAND NJP imposed Art 15 UCMJ	
0800			110800	PFC R. E. THOMPSON NJP imposed Art 15 UCMJ	
0800			120800	Sgt R. S. WINSTON Dr Tr to OIC SU#4 3dMarDiv(Rear) fordu as Instr NCO Leadership scol	

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section  
1st Battalion, 9th Marines, 3d MarDiv(Rein) FMFOrganization  
1 August 1965 31 August 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0830			120830	PFC F. E. GARFIELD DrTr to 9thMar this Div fordu	
1201			121201	HM3 R. B. CRUZ to UA (AOL) fr this org	
1300			121300	Sgt G. S. BARBER SPCM action taken this date by SA	
1500			121500	PFC S. L. MURPHY WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1800			121800	LCpl J. W. MASSEY WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0800			130800	SSgt E. E. BRADFORD fr sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1200			131200	Cpl J. N. ALBRIGHT fr TAD 1400 conn w/R&R	
1200			131200	Cpl R. L. MARSHALL fr TAD 1400 conn w/R&R	
0800			140800	PFC S. H. KIDD to sk UASH Nha Trang	
1500			141500	PFC R. CARBAJAL to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1600			141600	Sgt C. T. MARSH action taken this date by SA on SPCM	
1630			141630	Sgt J. A. MCKEON action taken this date by SA on SPCM	
1700			141700	Cpl J. G. KOCH fr sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1730			141730	PFC M. W. O'REILLY fr sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0800			150800	PFC J. H. BEZAT Dr Tr to HqBn this Div fordu with G-1	
0900			150900	PFC J. C. RIDGWAYSSPCM dtd 7Jul65 court annuled	
1500			151500	Cpl G. L. STOCKING fr sk C&C Fld Hosp	

PAGE NO:3

(CLASSIFICATION)  
(CONFIDENTIAL)

(A)

## JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9th Marines, 3dMarDiv(Rein)FMF

Organization

1 August 1965

31 August 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1945			151945	LCpl R. R. LOGUE WIA to sk C&C Fld . Hosp	
0800			160800	PFC M. R. ROULEAU to TAD CONUS conn w/emerg lv	
1200			161200	LCpl J. T. SPAHOS III SCM action taken this date by SA	
1330			161330	Sgt L. ESTRADA Dr Tr to HqBn fordu w/III MAF	
0330			170330	LCpl J. A. WEST WIA to sk C&C Fld . Hosp	
0800			170800	PFC R. E. EDWARDS SCM action taken this date by SA	
1000			171000	LCpl C. J. ANDERSON SCM action taken this date by SA	
0155			180155	LCpl J. L. LANDRY WIA to sk C&C Fld . Hosp	
1530			191530	LCpl T. R. MOSS WIA to sk C&C Fld . Hosp	
1400			201400	Jd HMCA R. B. BAKER III fr USNASS Miss fordu	
1400			201400	Jd HM2 P. H. NEALS fr MATECHTRAULAK N. J. fordu	
1400			201400	Jd HM3 M. A. ROSSELL fr USMCFC GLAKES III, for du	
1700			201700	Jd PFC G. H. BATCHELOR fr sk SU#4 3d MarDiv(Rear) fordu.	
1800			201800	Dr Tr PFC R. J. YOUNG to 2ndBn 3dMar fordu	

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS S-1 SectionUnit or Staff Section1st Battalion, 9th Marines, 3dMarDiv(Rein)FMF  
Organization1 August 196531 August 1965OpenClosed

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0630			210630	Sgt C. E. HOPPER to emerg lv CONUS	
1400			211400	Jd R. Q. LEWIS III HM2 fr US NAVDISP fordu	
1400			221400	Jd HM2 N. OLSON fr USNH N. Y. ford	
1400			221400	Jd HM2 B. QUAND fr HP*8 ALF Fla. ford	
0700			230700	Cpl A. D. MENTION to TAD conn w/R&R	
0700			230700	LCpl J. A. WEST to TAD conn w/R&R	
0700			230700	LCpl C. LISPCOMB to TAD conn w/R&R	
1500			231500	SSgt L. G. ZIEGLER to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1530		L.E.	221530	Sgt M. TINO tolv CONUS Humanitarian reasons	
1600			261600	GySgt W. L. BOWEN fr TAD	
0920			270920	LCpl B. STREETER to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0700			270700	Cpl L. A. WILLOUBHBY to TAD conn w/R&R	
0700			270700	LCpl D. W. CARPENTER to TAD conn w/R&R	
0700			270700	PFC HO. MCCUTCHAN to TAD conn w/R&R	
1700			271700	Cpl P. C. BEHRENS fr TAD Japan	
1700			271700	LCpl G. C. CATES fr TAD Japan	
0700			280700	LCpl H. SCHUETT to TAD conn w/R&R	
0700			280700	PFC D. A. MOORE to TAD conn w/R&R	
0700			280700	PFC MCPHEETERS to TAD conn w/R&R	
11300			281300	Jd PFC B. A. YEKO fr MB VALLEJO CALIF fordu	

PAGE NO: 5.

(CLASSIFICATION)  
(CONFIDENTIAL)

(A)

## JOURNAL

## HEADQUARTERS

## S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9th Marines, 3d MarDiv(Rein)FMF

Organization

1 August 1965

31 August 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1300			281300	Dr Tr Cpl P. C. BEERENS this div fordu w/Prov Dog Plt	
1300			281300	Dr Tr LCpl G. C. CATES this div fordu w/Prov Dog Plt	
1030			291030	Jd Cpl J. H. HUGHES fr 9th Marines for du	
1300			291300	Dr Tr Cpl J. E. MCCOY to 2/9 this div for du	
1300			291300	Dr Tr Cpl B. E. GOCHANOUR to 2/9 this div fordu	
1330			291330	PFC R. CANTU WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1400			291400	LCpl D. G. HOEXAUF WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1430			291430	LCpl S. A. ANTON WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1500			291500	Pvt Samneul E. TILLET WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0300			300300	Cpl T. J. MEUMETER KIA	
0300			300300	Cpl E. F. DRESCH WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0515			300315	Cpl J. KENNEDY WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1600		L.E.	291600	LCpl J. W. BROOKS WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1600		L.G.	291600	LCpl C. G. ZEITZ WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1500			311500	HN J. S. WEHRMEISTER to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
2400			312400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO: 6

(CLASSIFICATION)  
(CONFIDENTIAL)

(A)

## JOURNAL

219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
EDS 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H Aug 1965

TO (Date and hour)

012400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			010001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0233			Wire	IC/I3 Post #4 rpts one rd heard to lt front, no muzzle flash seen, or impact heard, Post claims rd to be incoming, but no MA or distance was given.	S,S3	
0235			010235H	RHA/RW RHA1 rpts one rd fired to their lt front, not known if friendly or enemy, rd came from "D" Co sector.	S,S3	
0309			010309H	RHA/RW Comment on 0235 entry, rd was sniper from the area in front of 2nd plt Co "C".	S	
0345			010345H	RHA/RW RHA2 rpts one fired to their immediate front of CP, believed to be sniper but not confirmed.	S,S3	
0615			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts two shots heard at 1600 MA 200 to 300 meters out. Do not know where impact area was.	S,S3	
0815			Wire	IC/Id Trk driver coming through Post #1 rptd he was fired on location 200 meters on cutoff road coming from China Beach.	S	
0923			Wire	S3A/I3 Notify airfield sentries to be on the look out for blue jeep with bullet hole in windshield, Viet driver. Rpts to have fired on Marine airwing personnel, chased by 6X6, lost contact if sighted contact S-3.	S, "C"	
1835			Wire	PA/I3 Post #15A few rds fired, sounded like .45 approx three to five rds in small village in front of Post.	S	
2125			Wire	IC/I3 2nd plt CP near Post #3 rpts a trip flare went off 100 meters to front on 900 MA.	S	
2201			Wire	IC/I3 LP in front of Post #5 heard two more rds 400 meters and 1800 MA. Presumed to be M-1 carbine.	S,S3	
2221			Comment	TWD3 apprehended one VCS coord 021742 at 012030 suspect taken to Hoa Vang Dist HQ, name Quy Et.	S,S3	
2350			Wire	PA/I3 two SA rds fired over perimeter incoming betweest Posts #10 and #11, two trip flares.	S	
2400			012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

TAB-B

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

**1. Heading:****a. Unit or Section:**

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

**b. Place:** Enter coordinates or name of locality.**c. From:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.**d. To:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:****a. Time In:**

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

**b. Time Out:**

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

**c. Serial No.:** Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.**d. DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.**e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:**

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

**f. Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

**3. Ending:**

**a. Summary:** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

**b. Closing:** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

**4. Journal File:**

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



219-GS (REV. 5-63)

217 55 (REV. 2-55)  
EDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

**PLACE**

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~020001H Aug. 1965~~ ~~022400H Aug. 1965~~

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			020001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0002			Wire	S3/I3 Rpts VC plt at coord 055765.	S,IC	
0004			Wire	PA/I3 Two men sent out to investigate wirecutting, have one man pinned under wire.	S,S3	
0006			Wire	PA/I3 Man pinned under wire escaped. No weapon sighted.	S,S3	
0050			Wire	PA/I3 Post #10 rpts he believes rds were fired at trks moving in 9th Mar area. Believes fire came from house at 1800 MA from Post #10.	S	
1830			Wire	S2/I3 Parkgreen Golf 021743 rec sniper fire at coord 990689, also rec either M-79 or mortar fire, cannot tell from where it came. Delta Recon 021800 rec fire at coord 073722, two people wearing black with one rifle, and no hats. Am watching for futher movement.	S	
1921			021921H	RWA/RW Viet soldier took a shot at a civilian in the dump, was picked up by air police is being held for questioning.	S	
2125			Wire	PA/I3 PA rpts Post #21 rec incoming SA set off illum and saw man that was firing and returned fire. Sentry thinks he hit man. Lt LaFever is going to check and will give us further info.	S,S3	
2245			Wire	PA/I3 In regards to 2125 wire msg, LP in front of Post #21 heard movement in the bushes 60 to 75 meters in front of him. He threw hand illum, but could not see anything, but fired four rds at movement. One tracer rd went over the top of post #21.	S	
2400			022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

**1. Heading:****a. Unit or Section:**

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

**b. Place:** Enter coordinates or name of locality.**c. From:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.**d. To:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:****a. Time In:**

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

**(2) Section Journal:** Enter time information is received within section.**b. Time Out:**

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

**c. Serial No.:** Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.**d. DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.**e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:**

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "MP", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

**3. Ending:**

- a. Summary:** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing:** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

**4. Journal File:**

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~030001H~~ Aug 1965

~~032400H Aug 1965~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

**1. Heading:***a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b. Place:* Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b. Time Out:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c. Serial No.:* Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f. Action Taken:* This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

**3. Ending:**

*a. Summary:* A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b. Closing:* Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

**4. Journal File:**

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

Organization

Open

Closed

(Classification)

010001H Aug 65 042400H Aug 65

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action T-Maps S-Staff T-Troops T-Files
In	Out				
0001 0115			010001H Wire	JOURNAL OPENED IC/I3 Post #6 heard two shots at 1750 MA, 500 meters out. No impact heard or muzzle flash seen do not know if it is incoming.	S, S3
2110			Wire	IC/I3 2nd Sq of 3d plt rpts two rds of SA fire near Post #10.	S
2145			Wire	IC/I3 1st sq of 3d plt rpts five or six shots of SA fire at 1800 MA, 600 meters out from between Posts five and six, rds appear to be outgoing.	S
2400			042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No:

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	PA/13 S-Staff S-Troops Public
In	Out				
Unit or Staff Section <b>S-2 Section</b> Organization <b>1st Battalion, 9th Marines</b> Open Closed (Classification) <b>050001H Aug 65</b> <b>052400H Aug 65</b>					
0101 0125			050001H Wire	JOURNAL OPENED PA/13 Al rpts seeing and hearing one man 75 meters carrying object between Posts #10 and #11, drops heavy object then hears voices.	S,S3
0207			Wire	Kit Carson 3/13 Rpts trip flares and firing around Post #9 and #10.	S,S3
0226			Wire	S3/13 Rpts Esso plant apparently under attack, notified Posts to be alert.	
0240			Wire	PA/13 Rpts illum approx nine rds believed to be 81mm mortars.	S,S3
0241			Wire	S3/13 Esso plant north of field six dumps destroyed by 81mm mortars currently RR bridge on Ca De Song river (GS9284) is under attack by VC.	S
0243			Wire	PA/13 Regarding 0125 entry, spotlight tank at Post #16, nothing to report.	S,S3
0900			Wire	PA/13 Post #10 rpts four civilians outside fence, one has a carbine.	S
1020/			Wire	IC/13 Post #7 rpts six or seven people in front of Post. Looks like a funeral, one ARVN with them.	S
2231			Wire	IB/13 IB rpts 6X6 trk of unknown origin heading toward route IA. also rpts that gate 75 meters east of Co "B" 010723 as trk passed CP three rds were fired from Trk.	S,S3
2235			Wire	S3/13 WMD6/WMS3 Dog Patch appears to be blacked out. Appears someone on south of Dog Patch is sending signals to someone along Hwy towards trash access road. Going on for 15 to 20 minutes	S
2340			Wire	PA/13 Between Posts #10 and #11 a man is riding a bicycle with a flashing light on it for half an hour.	S,S3
Pg No: (Classification)					

Time		Serial Number	DTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken Notes S-Staff T-Preps T-File
In	Out				
2310			Wire	IB/I3 Ref entry 052331H trk (USMC) passed trk which fired at Co "B" immediately after the incident. The USMC driver rpts the trk was ARVN with one man standing and three men seated in the rear. The one standing was wearing a flak jacket and camouflages cover. The last three digits of the trks serial number were 954.	S,S3
2400			05 2400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">           Unit or Staff Section  <b>S-2 Section</b>            Organization  <b>1st Battalion, 9th Marines</b>            Open:                      Closed            (Classification)      050001H Aug 65    052400H Aug 65         </div>					
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">           Unit or Staff Section            Organization            Open:                      Closed         </div>					
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">           Unit or Staff Section            Organization            Open:                      Closed         </div>					
In	Out	Serial Number	DTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken Notes S-Staff T-Preps T-File
Pg No:				(Classification)	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

060001H Aug 65

062400H Aug 65

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

**1. Heading:***a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b. Place:* Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b. Time Out:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c. Serial No.:* Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f. Action Taken:* This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

**3. Ending:**

*a. Summary:* A brief summary of major activities, with reasons, underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b. Closing:* Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

**4. Journal File:**

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action L-Log M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops E-File
In	Out				
(Classification)					
<div style="float: right; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> Unit or Staff Section  <b>S-2 Section</b>  Organization  <b>1st Battalion, 9th Marines</b>  Open <input type="checkbox"/> Closed <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div style="float: right; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <b>070001H Aug 65</b> <b>072400H Aug 65</b> </div>					
0001 0105			070001H Wire	JOURNAL OPENED IC/I3 Two shots fired behind Post #6.	S
0107			Wire	IC/I3 No personnel wounded. Shot fired by sentry at fuel dump. He notified his parent orgn. Sgt of the guard is checking.	S
1449			071449H	RWB6/RW3 One ontow detonated AT mine. Mine located 044690. Damage, one road wheel, one sec of track, one torsion bar. No injury to personnel, time of incident 071355H.	S, S3
	1640		071640H	RW2A/RWB6 Hoa Vang rpts VC plan to attack radio station east of Hwy #1, coord 021674. Attacking force rptd to be a guerrilla plt and a main force unit at coord BT015665. Illum for support if needed. This message passed for info.	S
2400			072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

Pg No: (Classification)

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

**Da Nang**

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~080001H~~ Aug 1965

082400 Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			080001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1630			081630H	RWB/RW L/Cpl George FERDINER 2052536 WIA. Groin injury. Unit Slaveborn Bravo #2, Med evac being conducted now.	S, S3	
	1759		081759H	RW3/RW Interrogatory all info on WIA including cause of wound, number of shots fired, coord of WIA, number of enemy, uniform, wpns and direction of travel.	S	
1805			Wire	W116/RW L/Cpl FERDINER 2052536 KIA. Rec two shots in groin, one from lt front, one from rt front. Calibre unknown.	S, S3	
1820			081820H	Name rank serial number given. Kind of wound rifle round. Number of shots, noise of LWT makes determination impossible. Coord of WIA 044689. Number of enemy, uniform, and wpns unknown, but at least one rifle. Direction of travel unknown.	S, S3	
2400			082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

**1. Heading:***a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b. Place:* Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b. Time Out:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c. Serial No.:* Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f. Action Taken:* This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

**3. Ending:**

*a. Summary:* A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b. Closing:* Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

**4. Journal File:**

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO : (Date and hour)

~~090001H~~ Aug 65

092400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			090001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0445			Wire	S/2-12 From Hoa Vang Dist police chief: (1) VC main force Co commanded by Hong Thanh Long vic 002590 - 020580. Have (2) IM/G, (2) 81mm mortars and (6) AR's another Co @ vic 998555 990350 armed with (1) IM/G, (1) 60mm mortar, and (6) AR's plus individual arms. First rptd Co may attack vic 042618, second Co may attack vic 053595.	S	
2056			092056H	RWB6/RW3 Approx 1700 amtrac moving from Co CP to 2nd plt rec fire from coord 043665. Fire was described as two rds semi auto. The amtrac returned fire with 30 cal one 3.5 HEP rd and small arms fire at approx same time as 2nd plt tks fired one canister of .50 cal at same time 2nd plt troops bathing in river were also taken under fire from same semi auto wpn. Tk attached to 2nd plt moved out to neutralize fire. Located houses from which fire was recd. Fired at house with one canister of 90mm two bursts of 30 cal MG. House destroyed. Subsequent search by tk infantry team revealed no bodies. Search secured at 1855.	S	
2400			092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

**1. Heading:***a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b. Place:* Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b. Time Out:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c. Serial No.:* Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f. Action Taken:* This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

**3. Ending:**

*a. Summary:* A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b. Closing:* Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

**4. Journal File:**

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS<sup>1</sup> (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar	
PLACE	
Da Nang	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100000LH Aug 1965	102100H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2110			100000H	JOURNAL OPENED		
2110			Wire	PB/I3 Post #20 200 yds to front spotted a flare. Villagers gathered around it.	S	
2115			Wire	PA/I3 Post #13 rpts 3d house on rt from Post, had two people step out of it with a red light and motioned it as to be signaling, hung on tree and is still hanging there lit.	S	
2126			Wire	PA/I3 Light rptd on 2115 entry went out by itself at 2125.	S	
2245			Wire	S2/I2 Following info rec from Maj FIRST via S2: on six VCS captured today. One was hard core VC, approx 30 yrs old. Resides in Yen Ne. Suspect was trained in north Vietnam as part of mortar Co. Suspect participated in 1 July attack on Da Nang AB. Co (NVN) and suspect participated in 9 Aug attack on Tk Bn. He rptd three 81mm mortars used, 30 rds fired (vs Tk Bn's rptd 24) in 9 Aug attack. Also said in center of Cam Ne (1) there are many 4X6 meter LVT and tk traps recently dug. In Dong Son (2) and (3) there is one VC plt and many dugouts. Heaviest fortifications near RR. Perhaps 30 VC near RR. At rptng time Division ITT team was on way to question man. May not last out night.	S	
2400			102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

**1. Heading:****a. Unit or Section:**

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

**b. Place:** Enter coordinates or name of locality.**c. From:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.**d. To:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:****a. Time In:**

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

**b. Time Out:**

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

**c. Serial No.:** Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.**d. DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.**e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:**

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

**f. Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

**3. Ending:**

**a. Summary:** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

**b. Closing:** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

**4. Journal File:**

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

110001H Aug 1965

TO (Date and hour)

112400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			110001H			
0115			Wire	S3/I3 VC will use 03s in area. They are now training with weapon.	S	
	1330		111330H	RWB/RWB6 Received report 20 VCS captured by RWB on way to RW CP. Have not received official confirmation from RWB6. Interrogatory details and pick up point.	S	
1400			111400H	RWB/RW3 In regards to VCS captured, it was 2 VCS not 20 VCS. Will be at resupply point at 1500H.	S	
1913			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts 2 rds heard at 1400 MA 300 meters from Post.	S,S3	
2020			112020H	RWB6/RW 4 VCS apprehended, req trans. 3 male, 1 female, all males have ID cards. 1 male is older brother of ARVN defector apprehended earlier. 1 male had ID showing age as 83. Female is supposedly 11 years of age. RWB6 regards as highly suspicious that man 71 yrs old should conceive child, therefore, am turning over man and alleged daughter. (Hoa Vang notified)	S,S3	
	2145		Wire	I3/S3 ARVN deserter's name Moi Mao, age 27. Picked up at 1610H on 11Aug at coord 072702 vic Marble Mt. Village Chief rptd to Plt Ldr of fact that man was in village and was ARVN deserter. He also rptd man had left with VC about a week ago and had returned to the village 2 days ago after USMC units arrived in area. He was pretending to be a merchant. The Village Chief desired USMC personnel to apprehend him because the village police were afraid if they arrested him and the USMC left, the VC would come back and kill them. The Village Chief also gave possible location of deserters family who were probably VCs. VCS was turned over to Hoa Vang District HQ at 1730H.		
	2152		112152H	RWB/RWB Hoa Vang now req only apprehend males between 14-45 yrs. Owners of improper ID or suspicious personnel will also be apprehended.	S	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

110001H Aug 1965

112400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
L.E.	2130		112130H	I3/S3 Six VCS were apprehended by Co "B" on afternoon of 11Aug in vic of Man Quan (1) and (2). All suspects were picked up for further interrogation on recommendation of Hoa Vang District HQ. VCS were turned over to District HQ, at 2115H Hoa Vang rptd that the six VCS were not VC but would be held for counterintelligence value. Names, ages, and other details will be provided by District HQ later tonight.		S
	2400		112400	JOURNAL CLOSED		

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

120001H Aug 1965

TO (Date and hour)

122400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			120001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1015			Wire	S2/I2 Black Box 2 at 120840H rpts Golf rpts they stopped women from Don Song (3) passing through Don Song (2) to market. Woman rptd 10-12 Main Force VC stay in Don Song (3). Last night 11 Aug 65, approx 100 MFVC entered Don Song (3) and demanded trench system around hamlet. VC dressed in brown uniforms. This morning all were gone. The women were stopped between 0700-0800 this morning.	S	
1445			121445H	RW3/RWB6 De VCS who will be picked up at resupply have tags?	S	
	1815		121755H	RW2/RWB6 Req time, coord and circumstance of documents sent to RW2 with four VCS.	S	
1850			121850H	RWB/RW Time of WIA, 1720H at coord (075693). One 10-15 rd burst from auto wpn. Suspected to be BAR. Unable to locate enemy. Search still underway.	S, S3	
1921			121921H	RWB/RW3 Req trans for three VCS found near sight of last sniper incident.	S, S3	
2048			122048H	RW Relay/RW New on way back from pick up point and have VCS.		
2204			122204H	RWB/RW Rec fire in CP. High cal auto.		
2400			122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)



132400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H Aug 1965

TO (Date and hour)

142400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0420			Wire	ID/I3 RWD5 at CP #2. Also, have 4 VCS, will bring back to company area. (S-2 comment: ID notified to hold VCS until trans arranged to pick up.)	S,S3
0630			Wire	I3/S3 Follow up to msg dtd 0420H; 4 VCS were Vietnamese Air Force personnel on leave.	S,S3
0805			140805H	RWB/RWB6 Refer your 131933H. Req composition tank/infantry and time of engagement with 10 VC. Need ASAP.	S
0826			140826H	RWB/RWB2 Refer your 140805H. Troops involved, two M-48 A3 tanks. 2 squads each composed of one squad leader, one grenadier, two fire team ldrs, three AR, six riflemen. Time of action was 131745H. Squads traveling in one LVT 400 meters behind tanks when VC sighted.	S,S3
1012			141012H	RWB/RWB Req ambulance with medical assistance be sent to resupply point to evacuate Vietnamese woman wounded in rt knee Marine rifle fire. Unidentified Vietnamese sighted by RWB2 security patrol coord 040682 at 140930H. On seeing patrol, began to run. PF with patrol called out twice to halt, person failed to do so and one rd was fired over head of Vietnamese who still kept running. Patrol then fired to hit and wounded Vietnamese in leg. On approaching VCS, identified as woman. Further report to follow on patrols return.	S,S3
1750			Wire	S2/I3 Relay from Shove 2. 3dEng rpt seeing 1 caucasian and 1 negro wandering between 3dEng and 12thMar area coord 963765. Both men seen running and hiding on tall grass when USMC tanks passed by. Negro age 30 approx 5'11" 230 lbs wearing utilities herring bone jacket. Caucasian age 30 approx 6' 180 lbs wearing utilities. Both unarmed.	S

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(1)

(Classification)

B

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar	
PLACE	
Da Nang	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140000H Aug 1965	142400H Aug 1965

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H Aug 1965

TO (Date and hour)

152400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			150001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0945			Wire	S3/I3 Rpts two AmTracks hit mine and burning.	S	
1000			Comment	Helicopter sent to area in case Med Evac needed.	S	
	1040		151040H	RW/RWB lmd rpt sit regarding condition of RWB operation. Rpt sit regarding damage of LVT.	S	
1115			151115H	RWB6/RW LVT electrically detonated mine 150930H vic coord 074701 approx 300 meters west RWB3 CP. Sustained three WIA, not serious. Evac completed 151005H.	S,S3	
1203			151203H	RWB/RW3 LVT struck mine at coord 063697. Mine was electrically detonated by home made trigger of two boards strung with wire. When LVT went over boards forcing them together, mine detonated. Three WIA rptd to Slaveborn 6. Slaveborn presently at scene.	S,S3	
1545			Wire	ID/I3 RWD1 patrol returned to CP with one VCS.	S,S3	
1630			Comment	RWD1 patrol picked up VCS at 151350H at coord 014725. VCS's name is Nguyen-Ba, age 18. Attached ARVN said ID was improper. Turned over to Hoa Vang District HQ at 151605H.	S,S3	
1947			151947H	RWB6/RW RWB and two positions have been under heavy enemy small arms fire since 1910H. Two WIA presently being evac by helo. 14 rds of 81mm HE and six rds of 90mm suppressed fire. No need for assistance at this time. More details will follow.	S,S3	
2125			152125H	RWB6/RW3 SitRep 2235H. Two WIA; LOGUE, F. R. LCpl 1984762 CoB, 1/9, SPAULDING, S. A. Cpl 2050122 CoB, Tks. RWB #1 and #2 positions taken under heavy small arms fire from 1910H until approx 1950H. Fire came from north and west into both positions. Fire was automatic, semi-auto, and individual wpns. VC were taken under small arms fire for about 15 minutes. 14 rds 81mm HE and five rds 90mm HE expended.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(1)

(Classification)

B

# JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

150001H Aug 1965

152400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2125			(Cont'd)	All 81mm fires fell within 250 meters of RWB2 position. Total VC sighted as hit by small arms fire and HE was 11. These were seen to fall. Patrols were sent out at 1955H to check area. No VC bodies found. Both WIA evac at 2000H.		
2311			W12011H	S2/T2 Hoa Vang agent rpts VC know Marines stay at bunker at coord AT 980670. Four nights gurerrillas from Tong Son have placed mines coord AT 980680, AT 990680, AT 980670, and AT 990670. Will attack USMC position in future. VC had trench dug in Hoa Thai area with position for mortars. Plan to mortar area at coord AT 986720 and AT 999703, also, Hoa Cam Training Area.		
2400			152400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 022730

FROM (Date and hour)

160001H Aug 1965

TO (Date and hour)

162400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			160001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1105			Comment	GySgt JOHNSON of PMO rptd to I3 that a tank moving NW on Hwy #1 (AT 996746) was hit by sniper fire from (AT 996744). I3 called Hoa Vang and asked for an ARVN patrol. Lt. HIART stated that he would comply.	S,S3
	1248		161248H	RW3/RWB Senator expressed considerable interest in protection given to women and children. Req additional info as follows. Is this an intelligence source? Can any civic action be executed in this case? Special recommendations.	
1317			161317H	RWB/RW3 Women and children arrived CP 151915H. There were 12 total, one old man, two babies, and nine women. Were fed and sheltered for night, left CP 160700H. Most of them expressed intention to leave area for Na Nang and some have already departed. Not apparently intelligence source. Recommend any civic action be handled at this time by RWB. Personal contacts have been made in area and RWB apparently winning confidence of some indigenous personnel.	S,S3
1810			Wire	S3/I2 Relay from Hoa Vang police station: MSS informed that one VC Bn moved to Hoa Lan village at (BT 040680), (050680), (040670), and (050670). Strength 300, wpns include 81mm mortars and BARs. They told people that they have to move to Thanh-Thuy. MSS also informed that one VC small unit of their Bn has moved to (BT 033725) Trung Luong in order to fire mortars into the USMC forces at (BT 022730) Hoa Cuong. They want the propaganda for the 19th Aug. This VC unit came to Khai Dong area on 14 Aug. Commander unknown.	S,RWB,C
1946			Wire	ID/I3 RWD2 captured one VCS and is returning to CP with VCS.	S,S3
2005			Wire	I2/ID I2 officer has left CP to pick up two VCS.	S
L.E. 2000			Wire	ID/I3 RWD2 captured second VCS 100 meters from Bn CP perimeter.	S,S3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

(1)

B

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar	
PLACE	
BT 022730	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H Aug 1965	162400H Aug 1965

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar	
PLACE	
BT 022730	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H Aug 1965	172400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
0001			170001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0005			Comment	Sentries on western side of CP perimeter saw two persons running, sentry challenged and fired hand illum with negative results.	S,S3	
0030			170030H	RW1/RW Received small arms fire approx 162330H from 310° MA during RVN fire-fight. RW1 situation remains same.	S	
0730			170730H	RW1/RW Five VCS paddled across the river from tanks vic (AT 988698) south to north. ARVN at bridge fired on them and a squad from RWA got into LVT and went down to where boat was beached. Searched out with negative results.	S,S3	
1325			Wire	S2/I2 Relay from Hoa Vang at 1048H. VC are playing volleyball with Marines during daylight hours at coord (AT 986665). Rpts that game is now taking place at (AT 980660), Le Son (1). Then during hours of darkness utilize the info gained to attack USMC positions. Hoa Vang Dist HQ S-2 req that the VC volleyball players be apprehended and evacuated to Hoa Vang for investigation and interrogation. (S-2 comment: No action).	S	
1445			171445H	RWB/RW2 Two mines were discovered by mine detection team vic (066698) on road clearing mission. Mines already disarmed and were sent to RW2 on AM supply run.	S,S2	
1530			Wire	S3/I2 At 1530H, a Vietnamese woman with a severe head wound was brought to RW1 CP at coord (997707). She was allegedly wounded by fragments from mortar or arty at 1330H vic Bo Ban coord (965698). Woman was evacuated to Da Nang hospital.	S,S3	
1605			Comment	RWD1 picked up one VCS. No ID, VCS 15-17 years old.	S,S2	
1805			171805H	RWC/RW2 RW21 is bringing in possible VCS.	S,S2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(1)

(Classification)

B

# JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

BT 022730

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

170001H Aug 1965

172400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2020			Wire	S2/I2 Relay from Da Nang Special Sector: one VC company coord (975665) equipped with 60mm and 81mm mortars, strength 125 men. Another VC company coord (985668) equipped same as above, strength 125 men.		S
2040			Wire	S2/I2 Relay from Hoa Vang Dist HQ: One VC company moved from coord (956643) to coord (AT 965633) commanded by Nuyen Dea. Wpns of unit unknown.		S
125			Comment	Two VCS captured 17Aug. Nguyen Han Phuoc, age 18. Captured at 171430H at coord (012671), had no ID card. Dang Van Nahn, age 14. Captured at 171500H at coord (025745), lied about age and had no ID. Both turned over to Hoa Vang Dist HQ.		S, S2
2240			Comment	Sunrise 24/I2 At coord (990730) and (990720), civilians are evacuating and ARVN are moving in armored vehicles. (S-2 comment: Preparation for ARVN exercise).		S
2300			Wire	IA1/I2 Rpts fire fight is going on by Dog Patch at 85° MA from ammo dump.		S, S3
2330			Wire	S3/I3 10 VC on airfield on perimeter on south edge between Hoa Vang Dist HQ and Hwy #1 coord (005735).		S
355			Wire	S2/I2 Translation of VC documents revealed that VC have planted mines in three places along the river vic Coman hamlet, (BT 029691). Documents refer that two VC came through wire at Post #8. Sentry threw two illum grenades, both were duds.		
2400			172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

DaNang

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H Aug 1965

TO (Date and hour)

182400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			180001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1050			Wire	S3/I3 Relay from Hoa Vang: From Mieu Bong hamlet (BT 016685) to Binh Dien (BT 055588), VC have been forcing residents along Hwy #1 to move. Do not know their purpose as yet.	S	
1745			181745H	Shove 2/I3 Capt WILKES (I Corps) rpts one VC Bn now located in vic coord 0470 and 0670.	S,RWB	
	1818		181818H	RW3/RWB Relay from Scat Delta: 60-70 people, 15 of them young men cutting long poles coord 066713 at 1640H. People dressed in Vietnamese clothing and using cutting knives. One man used his knife to make an old man pick up logs. Req you check out ASAP.	S	
1915			Wire	Shove 3/I3 Rpts one VC company at coord 963674 and 953644 (both sides of river).	S, RWC	
1935			181935H	RWB6/RW 21 VCS at 3dPlt awaiting transportation.	S	
2146			182146H	RWB/RW At coord 072698 at 2125H, recieved to be what appeared one rd mortar fire 50 meters from out of our position. Local patrols being conducted, no WIA or KIA, no enemy contact.	S,S3	
2225			Wire	S3/I3 Relay from DaNang Special Sector through Hoa Vang District HQ: Agent source rpts one Bn of Main Force VC operating in vic coord 005676. This unit preparing to attack USMC units between Mieu Puc and Hoa Vang District boundary. Preparing to fire mortars on relay station, Qua Giang hamlet, Red Bridge, and Hoa Cam Training Center in order to have victory for 19Aug. (No rating)	S,RWA,B,C	
2400			182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

③

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

## PLACE

BT 022730

## FROM (Date and hour)

190001H Aug 1965

## TO (Date and hour)

192400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0000			190001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
	0010		190010H	RW2/RWB6 The MSS rpts VC movement of troops to Marble Mt. occurred 15Aug65. They have deployed in vicinity of Hai An hamlet (BT 060681); also at Nam hamlet, no coordinates, Hoa Long village; also at Bien Dong hamlet, Hoa Hai village coord (BT 084682). Wpns include one 81mm mortar, two 60mm mortars, three MGs. Fully equipped with individual wpns. Rptd to be company to bn size.		S
0130			Comment	SSgt WEST rpts LP located approx 125 meters north of perimeter at (BT 034734) spotted squad size column approx 150 meters north of perimeter approaching from north toward perimeter. Column was not in helmets and appeared small in size. Hand illum fired and column turned east and disappeared over slight rise. A 2nd LP located 250 meters east of 1st LP also saw column disappear over a slight rise still moving easterly. Patrol was not fired upon because of possibility that it was one of our patrols. Maximum alert continues on perimeter.		S
0220			Wire	ID/I3 VC sighted at 0115 have been sighted. (Comment) Reaction Plt alerted.		S
0224			Msg	LP rpts personnel (20-30) spread out and reformed.		S
0227			Comment	1st rd of 81mm illum was off target, 2nd rd was dud, 3d and 4th rds were on target with negative results.		S
0240			Wire	S2/I2 Naval District rpts VC have moved a 102mm gun to a place SE of the Hai Van Pass and 15 kilometers from Da Nang Air Base. They plan to shell airfield and other strategic locations of the town of Dan Nang on 19 Aug. Coords of Hai Van Pass (AT 935915) (Rated C/6).		S
1521			191521H	RWB/RW3 RWB3 Act is in conference with village chief at present. VC in this area equipped with 60mm mortars are scheduled to hit RWB CP tonight, date not certain, however.		S,S3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(1)

(Classification)

(6)

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 022730

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

190001H Aug 1965 192400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1526			191526H	RWB/RW3 Eight VCS picked up at (046717) on RWB1 PM patrol. Seven dressed as Buddhist monks, will send in on resupply run this afternoon.	S,S3
	1745		191745H	RW2/RWC/RWB Challenge and password has been compromised. Effective challenge and password as follows: (encoupled)	
1900			191900H	RWB/RW2 SpotRep: A-RWB B-191430H C-048717 D-patrol fired on by four to five. 40-50 rds fired from one auto wpn and carbine. E-patrol assaulted hedgerow from which firing came. No VC were found in area. F-none G-none H,I,J,K,&L all none.	S,S3
1930			191930H	RWB6/RW3 Following are alleged VC locations. Village chief vic of RWB3 position indicated VC concentrations at following coordinates: (082671), (088673), (036672), (037678). Last coord is An Luu complex and is believed to be a heavy VC concentration. B6 concurs in this because of patrol info from area. Other VC concentrations at (085664), (078695), (071687), (076680) and Hai An area vic of (055713). The area along a line between coords (070690) and (077680) is believed to contain heavy concentration of VC. Also, because of constant moving of VC in and out of the rptd area, size of concentrations cannot be determined.	S,S3
2045			192045H	RW2/RWC6 District Chief of Hieu Duc rpts one VC company at coord (956682). Another VC company half of which is at (AT 945675), the other half at coord (AT 943662) moving east. (Rated C/2)	S
	2050		192050H	RW2/RWB6 After removal of Marines operating in Hoa Da village, VC put three mines at (023691). The mines are located at Buddhist temple, village school, and village pagoda. Rpt not rated.	S
2210			Wire	Cpl SNYDER, H&S Co rpts seeing approx 10 men in dark attire and carrying weapons run across road at (018726) May have been Marine patrol.	S,RWD

2400 (See reverse side for instructions) 192400H

PAGE NO.

JOURNAL CLOSED

(Classification)

B

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 022730

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H Aug 1965

TO (Date and hour)

202400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001H			200001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1300			Wire	S2/I2 Relay from Shove 2: Source 23d AB Group; sighted 6-8 people digging into both sides of RR embankment vic coord (AT 990640) and (993608). At least 15 holes, one of which is 8' X 8'. No tracks or trails leading to holes.	S	
	1903		201903H	RW3/RWB/RWC DSS rpts built up of VC in GSs (9767), (9967), and (9966).		
005			202005H	RWB/RW3 SpotRep: A-RWB2 B-201930H C-BT 044692 D-RWB2 was hit by small arms fire including two BARs. E-Returned small arms and MG fire plus five rds 90mm. F-none G,H,I,J,K,L & M all none.	S,S3	
	2141		202141H	RW2/RWB/RWB Two captured VC indicated the presence of a VC company (minus) at coord (BT 050717). This VC Co is rptd to have 81mm mortars.	S	
2156			202156H	RW2/RWB/RWC Eight VC were picked up at (042724). LMG and one rifle were in the possession of these men.	S	
2200			Wire	S2/I2 Relay from Crowd 2 Liaison officer from Squire; One VC MF unit equipped with standard infantry wpns and two claymore mines. Uniform mixed, moved into positions three days ago at coords: two plts at (AT 956628), one Co (AT 950630), one squad (AT 943671) 81mm mortars (number unknown) (AT 955625). Rated B/2).	S	
	2140		202140H	RW2/RWB6 VCS captured by RWB 150700H confirmed VC. Subject revealed 100 VC dispersed vic coord (BT 085665). VC generally travel due east to coast then then north to Marble Mt. Interrogator of VC judges him as cooperative, appeared sincere, has fair intelligence.	S	
2250			Wire	S2/I2 Relay from Hoa Vang Dist HQ: Interrogation of two VC POWs indicates VC Co plans to attack Marines tonight from (BT 035690) to (BT 040670) to (BT 050713). POWs are from Co of 150 men.	S,RWB,C	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. (1)

(Classification)



DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar	
PLACE	
BT 022730	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H Aug 1965	202400H Aug 1965

[illegible]

(Classification)



DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

220001H Aug 1965 222400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-3)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND

UNCLASSIFIED

54 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 022730

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

220001H Aug 1965 222400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001	0435		220001H 220435H	JOURNAL OPENED RW3/RWB Div AO rpts sighting of two explosions off shore opposite Marble Mt. Req to know if RWB knows of such incidents.	S,S3	
0515			220515H	RWB/RW In regards to sighting, negative.	S,S3	
1036			221036	RW3/RWB ASAP, get security on aircraft downed in front of RWB1. Rpt when in position.	S	
150			221050H	RWB/RW Saw aircraft go down. Sent one tank, and one rifle squad immediately.	S,S3	
1115			221115H	RWB6/RW Pilot recovered and evac by helo at 0955H. No serious injuries apparent. Planes photo recon of VMCS-1, security was set up about 10 minutes after crash. Pilot stated was unable to get landing gear up and lost power. Req RW be advised of action contemplated. No enemy action in vicinity.	S,S3	
	1655		221655H	RW3/RWB6 As soon as aircraft is towed away from hamlet, destroy same using any means available. Advise method used, advise result.	S	
1740			221740H	RW3/RWB6 If at all possible, save clock from downed aircraft no matter what condition.	S	
230			Comment	The downed aircraft has been destroyed and all classified equipment was removed by Co "B".	S,S3	
2325			Wire	Major JACKSON called, said ARVN will fire H&I at suspected VC position coord (042722).	S	
2400			222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

⑧

UNCLASSIFIED

TO (Date and hour)

230001H Aug 1965 232400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

(Classification)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

⑥

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2 Section, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

## PLACE

BT 022730

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

240001H Aug 1965 242400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			240001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1030			Comment	S2/I2 At 1030H 3dAmTrac Bn made contact with VC company (AT 990663). VC withdrew to YEN NE (1) at (987663). ARVN have directed arty mission and airstrike.		
1840			Wire	S2/I2 Relay from Shove 2: NAD rpt of 16Aug received 24Aug, rated B/3 by NAD. A 600 man VC bn located general vic coord (AT 998631). This force may move to Khai Dong Province south of Marble Mt. Has three companies with one 57mm RR, one 81mm mortar, three 60mm mortars, and four MGs.	S,RWB,C	
	1850		241850H	RW2/RWC Challenge and password until 251200H as follows: (encoupled)	S	
1900			Wire	S2/I2 Rpt from District Police Chief rated B/3: VC Hdqtrs for Diem Ban Sector located at Quang Bon (AT 992620). VC assembly area at same coords and at Duc Ky (AT 980615).	S	
1935			Wire	S2/I2 Relay from Peepsight 29: There are approx 20 VC approx 1200 meters SE of Ant Hill. They engaged ARVN units, ARVN received two casualties. There was a 20 minute fire fight with 60mm mortars being used during the fight. No firing at this time. Best English speaking ARVN said VC will not attack the fort tonight. It is a hit and run action and they will move south.		
2010			242010H	RWC/RW Had three incoming frag grenades. No casualties.		
2130			Wire	Ammo Hill/I2 SpotRep: A-IA2 B-242125H C-AT 985735 D-Three VC, possibly one fired. E-fire returned F-none, G,H,I, J,K,L & M all none.	AR	
	2235		242235H	RW2/RWB/RWC Relay from Shove 2.		
2400			242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

B

DECLASSIFIED

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

→ Classification )

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

BT 022730

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

250001H Aug 1965 252400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			250001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0800			250800H	RWBX/RW SitRep: 0730H destroyed two tunnels. We have two VC at present position (070679).	S,S3	
0800			250800H	RWBX/RW As of 0800H, situation same. Now have six VC.	S,S3	
0840			Comment	Brave AO rpts receiving one rd from vic (079662). AO returned to recheck area with neg results.	S,S3	
1017			251017H	RWBX/RW 0930H SitRep: Present position (069686). We now have 13 VC.	S,S3	
1645			251645H	RWAL/RW Have located a hut 500 yds from CP #1, contained med supplies, dry cell batteries, canteens, cartridge belts, bayonets, and comm wire. (S-2 comment: 7-82 gear was all USMC and turned over to Bn Supply.)	S,S3	
1705			251705H	RWC/RW3 SpotRep: A-RWC3A patrol B-251640H C-Coords unknown D-Patrol received 20 rds of sniper fire from three enemy. E-Pursued enemy, they dispersed and escaped F,G,H,I,J,K,L, & M all none.	S,S3	
2150			Wire	S2/I2 Rpts VC due to attack with 60-100 VC in retaliation to the burning of Thuy Sen village (079710).	S,RWB	
2400			Comment	Scat 3 Delta: ARVN Co Commander at the S fort report villagers around Marble Mt have informed the ARVN at the fort that VC are deployed around New Life hamlet (BT 088689)-(BT 084685). Villagers are asking the ARVN if USMC artillery can fire into this area, Tan An.		
2400			252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

## PLACE

BT 022730

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H Aug 1964

TO (Date and hour)

262400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			260001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0010			260010H	RWA3/RW We are stopped on road. MPs advise us there is damage to one span on bridge and are unsure if we can pass over.	S,S3	
0025			260025H	RWA3/RW have inspected bridge. Found no physical damage. ARVN personnel believe span unable to support 6X6. No reason for this belief. Will stand by for further instructions.	S,S3	
0040			260040H	RW/RWA3 Proceed north to ferries, seek directional aid from MPs.	S,S3	
1416		Wire		ID/I2 Four VC apprehended in vic of (079709) at 0700H. Are being held by ARVN at (071709). Wearing black PJs and white hats. ARVN rpt there are about 100 VC coord 079709.	S	
1608			261608H	RW06/RW2 Sending VCS to your position on resupply.	S	
1915			261915H	FOA/RW24 Recieving incoming rds from 200 meters at 5200 mls. We are engaged in fire fight.	S,S2	
1915			261915H	RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWAL B-261900H C-045687 D-15 rds small arms auto sniper fire recieved from 200 meters at 2920. E-Returned 90mm and small arms fire. Sniper fire ceased. F,G,H, J,K,L, and M all none.	S,S2	
2325		Comment		Co D rpts a grenade thrown from across the hard surface road in the area of Bn Supply. The grenade was a dud (cannister type grenade). Movement was heard in the brush across road. At 2400H a squad was sent to investigate.	S,S2	
2400			262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

⑧

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar	
PLACE BT 022730	
FROM (Date and hour) 270001H Aug 1965	TO (Date and hour) 272400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0030			Comment	Patrol which departed 262400H to investigated area where dud grenade was believed to have been thrown returned with negative results. Grenade was blown in place.	S,S3
0038			270038H	RW2/RWA/RWB/RWC/RWD/RW34 Primary challenge and password has been compromised, switch to alternate.	S
0300			270300H	RWC6/RW At 270255H, RWC3A was fired upon by five enemy at coord (BT 033687). Returned fire and req illum. Enemy broke contact and faded into jungle. Negative on WIA or KIA.	S,S2
1010			271010H	RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-271010H C-085668 D-Enemy sniper fire recieved and took one WIA. E-Enemy pursued, sniper silenced. F-none G-Sgt R.B. JOHNSON 1667643. H,I,J,K,L, &M all none. (Comment: WIA helo-medevac completed at 271045H).	S,S2
1850			Wire	S2/I2 Relay from Black Box 2 at 271600H: Co G has discovered a new type man trap in vic coord (AT 980678). Trap is shape of foxhole 2' X 5' X 4'. Holes have false bottom 2' below ground level. 1 1/2'-2' punji stakes under false bottom.	S,RWA,B,C,D
0553			Comment	S2/I2 Relay from Black Box 2: Punji foot traps are booby trapped with pressure release type device at BO BAN coord (AT 957684).	
1910				RWA/RW SPOTREP: RWA1 at 271812H at coord (BT 043692) in an ambush, opened fire on three armed VC. VC dressed in black, khaki, and white, armed with BAR. Ambush fired 40-50 rds. VC fired 4-5 rds, sounded like auto carbine. One VC appeared wounded, broke contact and retreated east to north. One possible enemy WIA.	S,S2
L.E. 1048			271048H	RWA/RW2 At approx 0900H, 1 patrol rain by eng. blew 1 tunnel with C4 charge in DOC THAN area. Blast resulted in 2nd explosion, believed to be frag grenade. 2nd blast resulted with 3 Viet WIA, 2 women, 1 boy. Required med-evac for boy.	S,S2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. (1)

(Classification)

(8)



NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

270001H Aug 1965 272400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

282400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

BT 022730

FROM (Date and hour)

290001H Aug 1965

TO (Date and hour)

292400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			290001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0843			290843H	RWX/RW3 0830H SitRep: RWB reached LOA and has established blocking positions. Approx 250 civilians at collection point. Approx 10 VCS segregated.	S, S2
1055			291055H	RW/RWX Two armed HUEYs on way to suspected mortar position.	S
1205			291205H	RWC/RW Two men wounded at RW3. Extent of wounds presently unknown. LCpl F. A. ANTON 2051609 PFC W. H. BUCHANAN 2099980	S, S2
1213			291213H	RWX/RW One VC captured by HUEY at (BT 703691).	S, S2
1235			291235H	RWC/RW In connection with two WIA, one M-14 rifle and cartridge belt with ammo lost. Patrol sent out to find but with neg results. Location of lost gear (051693).	S, S2
1500			291500H	PS/RW2 Request to know positions of A, B, C, and D companies.	S
1510			291510H	RW6/PS6 SitRep: Co B (-) RWD (-) at (BT 081696). One plt from RWB withdrawn for reaction unit. Tally, five VC KIA confirmed, eight estimated VC WIA, 10 VC estimated KIA, eight VCC, 16 VCS, friendly KIA none, five friendly WIA.	S
1550			291550H	RW3/PS6 Final tally. Three VC KIA confirmed, est 100 VC KIA, est eight VC WIA, 20 VCS evac for further investigation, one battle injury (friendly) not evac, five friendly WIA evac, no KIA, no MIA. Two VC wpns captured - one rifle and one pistol.	S, S2
1605			Comment	Hea Vang Dist HQ/I2 Secret agent rptd yesterday VC had meeting at H KHAI TAY HAI AN village coord (045677) at house of Xa Thua. Also, there are three sets of guerrilla units following units at coord (BT 080670), (BT 050660), and (BT 075680)	S, S2
1830			291830H	Spot Rep: RWA/RW A-Sgt WHITE Co "A" B-291715H C-029720 D-Two rds sniper fire when returning to Bn Supp on AmTrac. E-Returned 10-15 rds. F, G, H, I, J, K, L, & M all none.	S, S2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. (1)

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

③

**UNCLASSIFIED**

### Classification

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar	
PLACE	
BT 022730	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
2900001H Aug 1965	292400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1835		291835H	RW2/RWA, RWD Challenge and Password as follows (encoupled).		S
2105			292105H	Hea Vang Dist HQ/I2 Agent rpts one VC company commanded by Pham Tong. Unk strength or wpns. Moved from (BT 010645) to (BT 010640) to QUA GANG hamlet and GIANH NAM hamlet. Mission is to set ambush along Hwy #1 for gov't convoys. (Rated B/1).		S
2135			Wire	Hea Vang Dist HQ/S2/I2 A number of MF VC and guerrilla troops scattered LE SON and AN TRACH hamlets. Mission is to follow USMC situation in coords GS (9765), (9865)& (9666). Rated B/2.		S
2345			Wire	S2/I2 An 0930H there will be demonstrations by students in Da Nang, could continue for the week. In support of demonstrations held in HUE last week.		S
2400			292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

③

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 022730

FROM (Date and hour)

300001H Aug 1965

TO (Date and hour)

302400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			300001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0335			300335H	RWA/RW A-RWA2 B-300330H C-072700 D- Recieved three rds 60mm mortars from unknown distance and direction. E-none F-none G-Cpl DRESCH 2043604 and Cpl NEUMEIER 2000223. Both rptd serious. H,I,J,K,L, & M all none.	S,S2	
0620			300620H	RWD/RW One WIA, Cpl KENNEDY 2058797. Wounded by mine in leg and arm, not serious. Mine at (082689). WIA has been evacuated.	S,S2	
1155			301155H	RWC/RW2 Have one VCS this position. Req you pick up on resupply run. Req you supply guard.	S,S2	
1340			Wire	S2/I2 OSR from Shave 2: Agent indicated S two VC companies will attack Nam Mo Bridge (AT 930840) sometime prior to 6 Sept. VC will deploy and attack from HAI VAN Pass area. Prior report recieved indicates that bridge is VC priority target. Damage to or destruction of bridge would cause major problem to ARVN and US supply procedures as well as inflict casualties to US troops in area. (B/1)	S	
1350			Wire	S2/I2 Parkgreen to Peepsight: Parkgreen Hotel rpts 100 personnel departing QUA GIANG (018668) towards Hwy #1. Personnel are mostly farmers.	S	
	1454		301454H	RW2/RWC Req info on VCS. Info to include coord of capture and circumstance of capture.	S	
1542			301542	RWC/RW2 VCS captured at (BT 030688).	S,S2	
1725			Wire	S2/I2 301440H Shave 2/S2. Crowd rpts that a Mr. NEM at 301300H rpts a MF company located in village of THANH AN coord (AT 837788). Strength of 80 men equipped with one 81mm mortar, one 60mm mortar, or both. Plus four BARs, CHICOM K-50s(unk no.), and French assault rifles (unk no.). They use coord (AT 842788) as OP where their CO hides when company leaves their position. Preparing attack during monsoon. Mr NEM also rpts a MF company of 100 men located at NAM YEN (AT 8485).	S,S2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

B

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-83 (REV. 5-83)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

BT 022730

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~300001H Aug 1965 302400H Aug 1965~~

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1736			Wire	S2/I2 Relay from Pretest Delta 2: Women and children evacuating village of KHUONG MY (AT 911693). Villagers rpt VC plt in vic CAO SUNG (1), (2), & (3) coord (AT 8769).		S,
1740			301740H	RWB/RW2 Req one 6X6 for trans for 19 VCS. Est one hour before RWB departs here.		S
	1800		301800H	RW/RWB One truck will arrive approx 1800H at RWCl for VCS. Truck for RWB will arrive same place approx 1830H.		S
2341			302341H	RWC/RW SitRep secure. Fired two illum, two figures in rice paddy. Neg results.		S,S2
2400			302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

BT 022730

FROM (Date and hour)

310001H Aug 1965

TO (Date and hour)

312400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			310001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0015			Comment	LP located to north of CP saw five individuals at 2342H. Hand illum and two rds of 81mm illum were fired with neg results. Individuals believed to be heading east vic (024734).	S,S2	
0142	0635		Comment	RW CP took one round small arms fire. S,S2		
		310635H		RW2/RWC6 Send all details concerning S loss of rifle and cartridge belt.		
0733			310733H	RWC6/RW2 Rifle was found with cartridge S, belt on day last reported. This was rptd to RW. RWC6 has rifle in his possession at this position.		
0852			310852H	RWA6/RW2 SpotRep: A-RWA3 B-310915H C-AT 045692 D- three rds sniper fire. E-RWA1 area F,G,H, I,J,K,L, &M all none.	S,S2	
0948			310948H	RWA6/RW SpotRep A-RWA2 B-310850H C-AT 069648 D-Received eight rds of sniper fire E-Small arms fire returned and sniper fire ceased. F,G,H,I all none. J-one K-none L-one cartridge belt, two locally made hand grenades, three full magazines of 9mm ammo with bleed on them. M-none.	S,S2	
1024			311024H	RWC/RW2 Req SID be sent to this position on resupply run today.	S	
1040			311040H	RW2/RWC Ref your 311024: SIDs inoperative. Awaiting repair from FLSC.	S	
1055			311055H	RWA6/RW RWA2 captured four VCS in vicinity of sniper fire on SPOTREP. Being sent in on resupply run today.	S,S2	
1120			311120H	RWA6/RW Village chief has identified one VCS as VCC and two others as VCS not from the area. He cleared one VCS and we released same. Village chief wished to see RW2 actual ASAP. Please advise.	S,S2	
1255			311255H	SpotRep: A-Alfa Mobile Mustang B-311105 C-681670 D-Received 20-30 rds auto small arms fire from distance of 500 meters across water at 681670. Spotted two VC at same coords E-Fire returned with small arms and four rds of 90mm HE and two rds 90mm WP and sniper fire ceased. E,F,G,&H all none. I-Two VC probable J,K,L, &M all none.	S,S2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. (1)

(Classification)

③

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar	
PLACE BT 022730	
FROM (Date and hour) 310001H Aug 1965	TO (Date and hour) 312400H Aug 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1320			311320H	RWA/RW Rpt from Alfa Mobile Mustang: Observed 15-20 VCS running at coord (052675) at approx 311150H.	S,S2	
1514			311514H	RWA/RW3 Probable VC KIA this morning. Two VC were seen firing from across river, 90mm fired at them. Did not see any VC or receive any more fire. Would have to cross river to confirm KIA. Situation and terrain prevented this.	S,S2	
1552			311552H	RW2/RWA,C,D Challenge and password has been compromised. Effective challenge and password as follows: (encoupled).	S	
1630			311630H	S2/T8 Chief of HOA HAT Village rptd comments of villagers indicates possible 30 plus VC KIA as result of search and destroy operation conducted 29 Aug. Village chief resulted in pro-gov't sentiments among villagers and evident confidence in ability of USMC to provide future security. Village chief further requested 1/9 provide security to rice crops to be harvested in 10 days to keep from VC. Chief states past practice was to place portion of crops in open field for VC as tax.	S	
1750			311750H	RWC/RW2 Have one VCS this position, can you pick up.	S,S2	
1900			311900H	RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA1 B-311800H C-044690 D-Two VC observed crossing paddy heading east carrying wpns. E-Brought under fire, pursued and one suspicious tunnel was blown. Neg results on two VC.	S,S2	
1907			311907H	RW2/RWA6 Ref your 1320H concerning 15-20 hobes vic (052675). Inter wpns and action taken by Alfa mobile.	S	
2035			Wire	12/S2 Tank Cmdr rpts fired two rds 90mm directly on target. Two VC observed tossed by force of explosion. Circumstances indicate two VC KIA. No attempt made to recover bodies as would have to cross river to do so. Follow up to msg dtd 311315H.	S	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(2)

(Classification)

③



NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

310001H Aug 1965 312400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

010001H Aug 1965

012400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
0001	0018	1	010018H	Journal opened. RW/RWD. Info on RWD2, RWB is meeting Hoa Vang Liaison Officer at 0745, 1 Aug. Hold RWD2 patrol until RW3 arrives and passes info to RWD6.	S S, F
0030			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0034		2	010034H	RWD/RW. RWD2A has left lay-out position.	S, F, S3
0101		3	010101H	RHA/RW. Sitrep, all secure at 0100.	S, F
0103			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0105			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0107			Wire	RWB3/RW. Am at IP, have no radio contact with RWD or RW. Request instructions. (Duty Officer instructed patrol to continue trying to contact RWD for 10 minutes, then call I3.)	S
0115			Comment	RWB3 established radio contact.	S
0117		4	010117H	RWD/RW. RWD2A has returned to CP.	S, F, S3
0118		5	010118H	RWD/RW. RWB3 has crossed IP.	S, F, S3
0140			Comment	Reaction squad returned, all was normal, nothing unusual to report.	S, S3
0145		6	010145H	RWD/RW. RWB3 is at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0200			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0210		7	010210H	RHA/RW. Sitrep, all secure at 0200.	S, F
0300			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300		9	010300H	RHA/RW. All secure.	S, F
0305			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1A patrol has returned to Co area.	S, S3
0335		11	010335H	RWB4/RW. Am now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0355		13	010355H	RHA/RW. All secure.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

TAB-C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

010001H Aug 1965

Closed

012400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
0400			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0450			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0500		14	010500H	RHA/RW. All secure.	S, F
0545			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0600		15	010600H	RHA/RW. Reporting all secure at 0600.	S, F
0625			Wire	RWB4/I3. Have reentered the perimeter.	S, S3
0700			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0900			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0900			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 left IP at 0855.	S, S3
0920			Wire	IC/I3. To the right front of Post No. 6 a cow set off a mine that blew its leg off.	S, I1
0930			Wire	IC/I3. Second cow injured by mine explosion.	S, I1
0935			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0950			Wire	IC/I3. Another cow just set off a mine.	S, I1
0955			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
1005			Wire	IC/I3. Fourth cow set off mine.	S
1100			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1200			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1220			Wire	IA/I3. Truck needed at 1400 for patrol.	S
1255			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1403			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1430			Wire	IC/I3. Post No. 5 has WP grenade approximately 15 meters in front of position with no spoon or pin. Appears to be live. (EOD notified.)	S, I4

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

010001H Aug 1965

012400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
1455			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1510		16	011510H	RWA1/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
1540		17	011540H	RWA1/RW. Have reached Check Point One. Nothing to report.	S, F, S3
1550		18	011550H	RWA1/RW. We have stopped at Check Point One and are checking ID of a young Vietnamese.	S, F, S3
1555			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1840			Wire	IA/I3. RWA1 just reentered perimeter at Post No. 16.	S, S3
1843			Wire	IA/I3. RWA1 securing from radio.	S, S3
1957		19	011957H	RWA2/RW. We are about to cross IP.	S, F, S3
2005			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2025			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 picked up one (1) Vietnamese civilian without proper ID at 2025.	S, S3, S2
2100			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2105			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2106			Wire	IA/I3. IA reported Air Force would again be patrolling northern sector with dogs.	S
2105		20	012105H	RWA2/RW. We are now crossing Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2124		21	012124H	RWA3/RW. We are leaving IP in 10 minutes.	S, F
2130		22	012130H	RWA3/RW. We are now crossing the IP.	S, F, S3
2137			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 just returned to CP with POW.	S, S3
2145		23	012145H	RWA2/RW. We are now at Check Point Three. Have stopped for 5 minutes.	S, F, S3
2200			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 3 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

010001H Aug 1965

Closed

012400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Wire		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops R-File
2215		24	012215H	RWA2/RW. Reentered perimeter at 2205.	S, F, S3
2225		25	012225H	RWA3/RW. Crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2245		26	012245H	RWA2/RW. Ready to reenter perimeter. Request to be notified when Post No. 19 has been informed.	S, F, IA
2250			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2300			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2325			Wire	IA/I3. RWD4 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
2330		27	012330H	RWA3/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2350			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2400			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 010001H to 012400H Aug 1965:</u> Sniper fire (1 round small arms), from an unknown source, was reported by Post No. 4 at 0233H. About 0920 cattle started entering the minefield near Post No. 6, and between that time and 1005, four (4) cows were injured by mine detonations. Hoa Vang District was contacted and liaison effected with the owner of the cattle. All injured cattle were removed prior to dark. One (1) VCS was apprehended by RWD2 patrol vicinity of coordinates (BT 021742) at 012030H. The suspect was taken to Hoa Vang District Headquarters. Journal closed.	S
2400					

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 4 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

020001H Aug 1965

022400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops R-File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0020			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0030			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point Three at 0007.	S, S3
0045			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0053		1	020053H	RWA4/RW. Have reached IP.	S, F, S3
0106		2	020106H	RWA3/RW. Arrived at Co area, request to secure from net.	S, F
0125			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0135		3	020135H	RWA4/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0140			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 back in Co area and RWD5 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0200			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0225			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0255		4	020255H	RWA4/RW. Crossed Check Points 2, 3, 4, and 5.	S, F, S3
0300			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0307		5	020307H	RWA4/RW. Request to enter lines.	S, F, IA
0310			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0316		6	020316H	RWA4/RW. Request to secure from net. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
0335			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 is in Co area.	S, S3
0350			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0401			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0430			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0456			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0456			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0550			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

020001H Aug 1965

Closed

022400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
0550			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0605			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0615			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0655		7	020655H	RWB1/RW. Am crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0700			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0835		8	020835H	RWB1/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0909		9	020909H	RWB1/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1020			Wire	S3/I3. S3 advised us that AT Platoon would be detached from 031500H until 060800H Aug 1965.	S
1157			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1335			Comment	Squad sent out to investigate 0050 entry. The squad went to village opposite Post No. 10.	S, S3
1505			Wire	S3/I3. S3 called for I3. I3 not here, was advised to tell him to call S3 upon return.	S
1506		10	021506H	RWB2/RW. Am now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
1524		11	021524H	RWB2/RW. Have reached Check Point 1.	S, F, S3
1546		12	021546H	RWB2/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1642		13	021642H	RWB2/RW. Have just reached Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1651		14	021651H	RWC1/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
1702		15	021702H	RWC1/RW. Just crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1852		16	021852H	RWB3/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
1913		17	021913H	RWA3/RW. Have reached IP, request permission to cross.	S, F, S3
1926			021926H	RWB3/RW. Crossing Check Point One.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 2

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

020001H Aug 1965

Closed

022400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops R-File
In	Out				
1927		20	021927H	RWB3/RW. Crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1940		21	021940H	RWA3/RW. We have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1958		23	021958H	RWB3/RW. We are now crossing Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2005		24	022005H	RWB1A/RW. Leaving IP.	S, F, S3
2015		25	022015H	RWB1A/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2036		26	022036H	RWB1A/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2055		27	022055H	RWB1A/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2112			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2117		28	022117H	RWB3/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2120		29	022120H	RWB1A/RW. Now at Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
2121			Wire	PA/I3. RWA2 has reentered perimeter.	S, S3
2123		30	022123H	RWB4/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2137		31	022137H	RWB3/RW. Now at Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
2147		32	022147H	RWB1A/RW. Laying out at Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
2150			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2150		33	022150H	RWB4/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, S3
2158		34	022158H	RWB3/RW. Request to enter perimeter. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
2208			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2250			Wire	S3/I3. The ARVN from Hoa Cam Training Center will be conducting river crossing training on the 3-5 Aug period. They will be doing this 0730-1700 daily in Grid Square (BT 0171).	S, IB
2255		35	022255H	RWB4/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2300			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2340		36	022340H	RWB4/RW. At Check Point Three, taking	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 3

(Classification)

C



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section S-3 Section	
Organization 1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open 020001H Aug 1965	Closed 022400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
2355			(Cont.)	a break.	
2400			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 020001H to 022400H Aug 1965:</u>	
				The southwestern sector of the perimeter reported at 0004 that two (2) men were tampering with barbed wire. When PA investigated, two (2) VN's fled. Approximately 30 minutes later this same sector reported small arms rounds fired at a 9th Motor Transport Bn truck moving in their area.	
				Post No. 21 at 2245 reported incoming small arms fire; the post illuminated the area and returned fire. The PB Company Commander investigated immediately and reported that no one remained in the area of contact. The period finished quietly.	
2400				Journal closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
030001H Aug 1965	032400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0015			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0028		1	030028H	RWB4/RW. Request to secure from net. Am in Company area. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
0035		2	030035H	RWB2A/RW. Are crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0050			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0055		3	030055H	RWB2A/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0056			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0058		4	030058H	RWB5/RW. Just crossed IP.	S, F, S3
0113		5	030113H	RWB2A/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0122			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0125			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0125		6	030125H	RWB2A/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0150			Wire	IC/I3. Post No. 6 reports a horse just outside concertina wire to the right of post.	S
0155			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0155		7	030155H	RWB5/RW. Are crossing Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0200			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200		8	030157H	RWB2A/I3. Have reached Check Point Four. Have laid out.	S, F, S3
	0205		Wire	I3/IA. Interrogatory on location of RWA4 patrol. Radio operator has not had contact with them. IA reported RWA4 had just crossed Check Point Three.	S
	0230		Wire	I3/PB. Interrogatory on RWA4's ente-	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
030001H Aug 1965	032400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	ring Post No. 20. Reply was negative. Advised them this patrol might enter at any time as we have no radio contact with them.	
0235			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0235			Comment	Radio message sent to RWA to interrogatory RWA4 on time they would reenter perimeter.	S
0240			Comment	RWA reported negative contact with RWA4.	S
0245		9	030245H	RWB5/RW. Are at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0255			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0255		10	030255H	RWB5/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0258			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure. RWA4 presently reentering perimeter.	S, S3
0302		11	030302H	RWB5/RW. Back in Co "B" area, request to secure from net. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
0325		12	03025H	RWB2A/RW. Are leaving Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
0327		13	030327H	RWA/RW. RWA4 is back in Co area.	S, F, S3
0350		14	030350H	RWB2/RW. Have reached Check Point Five.	S, F, S3
0350			Wire	PA/I3. Man shot near Post No. 10. Will give details ASAP. Request you send corpsman ASAP.	S, S3
	0355		Wire	I3/IC. Send corpsman & vehicle to Post No. 10 ASAP to treat wounded Marine. Am unable to contact I16.	S
0358			Wire	IC/I3. Vehicle with corpsman on the way.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

(C)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
030001H Aug 1965	032400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops R-File
In	Out				
0358			Wire	FB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0405			Wire	PA/I3. Additional info on wounded Marine: Name-Cpl D. J. MALONEY, Unit-1st Sqd, 2d Plat, Co "A", AD Bn. Shot twice in chest, condition serious. Shot at coordinates (AT 998737). Shots believed to have come from coordinates (AT 99757375) (House across Highway 1), but Post No. 10 sentry believes sniper was in barbed wire to direct front of Post No. 10. Cpl MALONEY returned two (2) rounds at muzzle flash. Results unknown. Cpl MALONEY was sitting atop bunker when shot.	S, S3
0405		15	030405H	RWB2A/RW. At Check Point Six. We are laying in.	S, F, S3
0410			Wire	I16/I3. Cpl MALONEY being sent to C&C Hospital.	S, S3
0430	0430		Wire	I3/IA. Prepare one (1) platoon for search operation near Post No. 10. Also alert a second platoon for same purpose.	S, S3
0435		16	030435H	RWA5/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0440			Comment	S-3, Bn XO, S-2, and others arrived OpTent after being awakened due to shooting incident. S-3 called Hoa Vang District to set up possible search of sniper's area.	S, S3
0500		17	030500H	RWA5/RW. Crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0500			Comment	Hoa Vang District Chief, Hoa Vang Army Adviser, District Marine Liaison Officer arrived Bn CP at 0500 to discuss search operation.	S, S3
0508		18	030508H	RWB2A/RW. Now leaving Check Point Six.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 3 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
030001H Aug 1965	032400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops R-File
In	Out				
0515		19	030515H	RWB2A/RW. Now at Check Point Seven.	S, F, S3
0520			Wire	PA/I3. 3d Platoon reports gong sounding out from Post No. 13.	S
0525			Wire	PA/I3. Concerning gong: Four (4) were ringing. Stopped for two (2) minutes, resumed ringing and continued ever since.	S
0530			Comment	Patrol departed CP with Hoa Vang Representatives to seal off the area. Search will be conducted under supervision of District Chief as soon as there is enough light.	
0555		20	030555H	RWA5/RW. Crossed Check Points Two and Three.	S, F, S3
0555			Comment	Second platoon of Co "A" was dispatched to join RWA2 and assist in the search. PA sentries on Posts 8-11 will remain in position until further word to provide surveillance to the east of the search area. Lt JONES (RWA2) designated OIC of search. For coordination, S-2 Officer accompanies the search.	S, S3
0600			Comment	Report on Cpl MALONEY: Superficial wound, left shoulder. Shot just once. Missile did not penetrate chest cavity. Prognosis-fair. Evacuated to C&C.	S, S3
0628		21	030628H	RWA5/RW. At Check Point Four, 300 meters from destination.	S, F, S3
0712		22	030712H	RWB1/RW. Have now crossed IP.	S, F, S3
0730		23	030730H	RWA1/RW. We are now leaving IP.	S, F, S3
0735		24	030735H	RWB5/RW. We are in Bn area.	S, F, S3
0738		25	030738H	RWB1/RW. We are now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit on staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

030001H Aug 1965

032400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ASST: Staff: S-Staff: T-Groups: PS-File
0800			Comment	S-2 Officer reported search of sniper area gave completely negative results.	S, S3
0802			Comment	Command Group departed for OP.	S
0803		26	030803H	RWA1/RW. At Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0826		27	030826H	RWB1/RW. At Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0844		28	030844H	RWA1/RW. At Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0901		29	030901H	RWB1/RW. At Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0929		30	030920H	RWA1/RW. At Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1014		32	031014H	RWA1/RW. Are now back at CP.	S, F, S3
1100		33	031100H	RWX/RW. Sitrep, RWD deployed on LOD, have bypassed Cam Ne (4), continuing sweep to east. Three (3) LVT's were stuck in mud but have joined company.	S, F, S3
1100			Wire	S1/I1 (Info: I3). 1/9 provide fire team guard detail for duty at museum beach from 031130H until 040800H. Detail will come from Co "A". No logistic support needed. Shove 7 will provide transportation.	S
1121		35	031120H	RWX/RW. One (1) WIA, request MedEvac. Will advise. Coordinates (AT 970690).	S, F, S3
1130		36	031130H	RWX/RW. We have one (1) MedEvac RWD. We are having difficulty passing to Land Shark. Request you contact on LL. Mans name was LCpl HANNATH, Barry W. A. #2045740.	S, F, S3, LS
1130			Comment	RWA3 contacted at 031115H.	S
1135		37	031135H	RWX/RW. Sitrep, RWD 300 meters in front of LOD engaged in small arms fire on right flank with undetermined enemy force. One (1) WIA at this time.	S, F, S3
1145		38	031145H	RWX/RW. Still need MedEvac immediately. Contact Land Shark.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg Not 5

(Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

030001H Aug 1965

032400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops R-Rile
In	Out				
			Comment	Senator 14 and Devastate "B" contacted 031145H.	
1151		39	031151H	RWX/RW. MedEvac has arrived.	S, F
1201		40	031201H	RWX/RW. 031200 SITREP. RWD position 400 meters in front of LOD. No change from 1130 report. WIA has been evacuated.	S, F, S3
1203			Wire	IA/I3. RWA1 left to relieve Co "E", 2/9.	S
	1215	41	031215H	RW/RWX. Reference 031150H Request for MedEvac. MedEvac launched 031130H. MedEvac had difficulty contacting RW14. Understand MedEvac now executed.	S, F
1234		42	031234H	RWX/RW. 031230H SITREP. No change from 031200H.	S, F, S3
1300		43	031300H	RWX/RW. 031259H SITREP. No change in Delta situation. Tank located at OP firing at enemy bunker at coordinates (AT 984675).	S, F, S3
1315			Comment	PEC Brian J. CRAIG #2108329 shot in lower abdomen.	S
1325			Wire	IC/I3. Post No. 7 reports dog set off trip flare that started small brush fire.	S
1328		44	031328H	RWX/RW. 031320H RWD reports one (1) WIA, SSgt BRADFORD, Ernest #1371950, to be evacuated by LVT at time of detachment. Injury not serious.	S, F, S3
1350		45	031350H	RWX/RW. 031330H SITREP. RWD approx. 450 meters from LOD. Continue to receive small arms fire. Total WIA at this time is two (2).	S, F, S3
1430		47	031430H	RWX/RW. 031428H SITREP. RWD situation, no change.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 6

(Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
030001H Aug 1965	032400H Aug 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Advice Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
1430		48	031430H	RWC4/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
1458		49	031458H	RW3/RW. Pass to RWA6 Actuals: Attend briefing at 031600H at 2/9 CP in connection with reflex mission.	S, F, IA6
1502		50	031502H	RWX/RW. 031500 SITREP. RWD present position approximately 500 meters in front of LOD. Receiving small arms fire.	S, F, S3
1515		51	031515H	RWC4/RW. Passed Check Point One 15 minutes ago with no radio contact at that time.	S, F, S3
	1525	52	031525H	RW/RWX. Interrogative identity and number of USMC WIA.	S, F
1525		53	031525H	RW6/RW5. Be advised RWD will withdraw from present position ASAP and establish new LOD north of objective. LVT's will be relieved at new LOD. Time of arrival at new LOD will determine whether attack will be made. Advise Peepsight 3 of new plans.	S, F, S3
1535		54	031535H	RWX/RW. 031530H SITREP. RWD situation remains the same. Total WIA is three (3), two (2) have been evacuated, one (1) remaining with company.	S, F, S3
1540		55	031540H	RWC4/RW. Have passed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1600		56	031600H	RWX/RW. 031555H SITREP. RWD now withdrawing. Summation of casualties: WIA's, POW's, and estimated VC KIA's or WIA's. Friendly KIA-O, Friendly WIA-4 (3 evacuated, 1 remaining with company), Estimated KIA or WIA (VC)-15-20. POW-5. Pass new plans to Senator.	S, F, S3
	1556	57	031556H	RW/RWX. Provide Peepsight 14 on this	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

C



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
030001H Aug 1965	032400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops R-File
			(Cont.)	station information regarding move of RWD pickup zone, landing zone, numbers personnel involved, and ETD and ETA. Peepsight 3 advises use of trucks if possible.	
1616		58	031616H	RWC4/RW. In Co area, request permission to secure.	S, F, S3
1620		59	031620H	RW6/RW. In reference to 031556H, RWD now in process of moving to new LOD north of objective. Helos not required. Will advise regarding trucks. Estimate trucks required vicinity coordinates (AT 998707) at about 031830H.	S, F, S3
1633		60	031633H	RWX/RW. RWD has boarded LVT's and in process of moving out.	S, F, S3
1640		61	031640H	RWX/RW4. Request you contact EOD and have them report to coordinates (AT 975702) to collect 81mm mortar dud. Dud has been removed from tube. Await EOD collecting.	S, F, I3
1700		62	031700H	RWX/RW. Sitrep, RWD aboard LVT's moving east to dismount point.	S, F, S3
1717		63	031717H	RWX/RW. Now firing 106's and artillery at position where RWD just left.	S, F, S3
1725			Comment	S-3A directed one (1) searchlight tank be in position vicinity of Post No. 10 from 031800H to 040600H.	S, S3
1730		65	031730H	RW6/RW. RW6 has left OP proceeding to RWD pick-up point.	S, F, S3
1723		66	031723H	RWX/RW. Request two (3) vehicles to pick up 106's and 81's at previously named position.	S, F, I35
	1724	67	031724H	RW/RWX. Be advised on request for EOD. Will arrive ASAP.	S, F

Pg No: 8

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

030001H Aug 1965

032400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
1745	1730	68	031730H	RW/RWX. Senator 3 advises that trucks will be at water point vicinity of bridge ASAP.	S, F
			Wire	S3/I3. Relay from Senator 6. Would like Capt WEST to report to Col GARRETSON after return from field for briefing.	S
	1800	69	031800H	RW/RWX. Be advised two (2) trucks requested for 106's and 81's will arrive in approximately 15 minutes.	S, F
	1805	70	031805H	RW/RWX. Be advised by EOD that mis-fired round is to be treated as normal ammo and returned to area.	S, F
1900			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2000			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2006		71	032006H	RWA1E/RW. We have just crossed alternate IP.	S, F, S3
2015		72	032015H	RWA1E/RW. We have just reached alternate Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2020		73	032020H	RWA1E/RW. We have reached alternate Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2038		74	032038H	RWA1E/RW. Situation report, negative.	S, F, S3
2046		75	032046H	RWA1E/RW. We are now departing alternate Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2050			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2056		76	032056H	RWA1E/RW. We have just reached Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2100			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2101			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2136		77	032136H	RWA1E/RW. We are now leaving Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
2157			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 9 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
030001H Aug 1965	032400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
2200			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2201		78	032201H	RWA1E/RW. We are now departing alternate Check Point Five.	S, F, S3
2247		79	032247H	RWA1E/RW. We are at alternate Check Point Six.	S, F, S3
2255			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2257			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2325			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2350		80	032350H	RWA1E/RW. Now at Check Point Charlie.	S, F, S3
2355			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 030001H to 032400H Aug 1965:</u>					
<p>At 0350 Cpl D. J. MALONEY of 1st Sqd, 2d Plat, Co "A", AD Bn was shot two times in the chest. He was taken to C&amp;C Hospital. His condition was reported fair. Hoa Vang District Headquarters was contacted for permission to sweep the sniper's area (AT 99757375). At 0530 the District Chief and Marine Liaison Officer went to the area with one (1) platoon of Company "A" (1/9) in order to search the sniper area. At 0800 the S-2 Officer, who had also accompanied the search party, reported negative results from the search.</p> <p>Company "D" conducted a one (1) day rifle company search and destroy operation in the vicinity of Cam Ne (1) and (2) (AT 977688). The company crossed the LOD (AT 972689) at 1040. Company "D" bypassed Cam Ne (4) and proceeded east and almost immediately they received</p>					

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 10 (Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
030001H Aug 1965	032400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
2400			(Cont.)	<p>fire from their right flank. The Company returned fire and began to search out all trenches, holes, and huts in their path. The company took four (4) WIA's before 1500. By 1530, Company "D" had progressed only 750 meters east of the LOD. The Battalion Commander ordered them back to the LVT's with the possibility of designating a new LOD to the north of the target area. However, since there were only a few hours of daylight left, Company "D" was secured from the operation about 1600 (Co "D" was still in the LVT's.). By 1830 the Company was back at their splash point, and had embarked in trucks and were returning to the new Battalion CP.</p> <p>Journal closed.</p>	S.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
040001H Aug 1965	042400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0013		1	040013H	RWA1E/RW. Have reached Check Point One at 0005.	S, F, S
0021		2	040021H	RWA1E/RW. Have just reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S
0039		3	040039H	RWA1E/RW. Have crossed Check Point Four. ARVN troops in area.	S, F, S
0047		4	040047H	RWA1E/RW. Finished patrol and are giving vehicle to another patrol.	S, F, S
0101		5	040101H	RWA2/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, S
0105			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0121		6	040121H	RWA2/RW. Am at Check Point Two, have passed Check Point One and am on way to Check Point Three.	S, F, S
0121		7	040121H	RWB/RW. RWB1 crossed IP.	S, F, S
0150			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0155			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0155			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0156		8	040156H	RHB/RW. RWA2 at Check Point Three. Will be at this position for approximately one (1) hour.	S, F, S
0233		9	040230H	RHB/RW. RWA2 at Check Point Three, proceeding to Check Point Four.	S, F, S
0234		10	040234H	RWB/RW. RWB1 back from patrol. Last communications at Check Point One. Request to know if should continue patrol when we establish communications (told to secure.).	
0250			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0255			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
040001H Aug 1965	042400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
0301		11	040301H	RWA/RW. RWA2 has reached Check Point Four, will stay there for approximately one (1) hour.	S, F, S3
0308			Wire	IC/I3. Generator at Co "C" has quit working and company would like tank with searchlight moved into area tomorrow.	S
0346		12	040346H	RWA/RW. RWB2 leaving Check Point Four, going on to Check Point Five.	S, F, S3
0406		13	040406H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point Five, proceeding to Check Point Six.	S, F, S3
0416		14	040416H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point Six, will stay in area approximately 40 minutes.	S, F, S3
0440		15	040440H	RWA2/RW. Now leaving Check Point Six and heading for Check Point Seven.	S, F, S3
0449		16	040449H	RWA2/RW. Have reached Check Point Seven. Am returning to Check Point One because we missed it on the way out.	S, F, S3
0520			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0555			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0603			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0703		17	040703H	RWA1/RW. Now leaving the IP.	S, F, S3
1145			Wire	PB/I3. Posts 19, 20, 21, and 22 report children throwing rocks at them.	S
1715			Wire	IC/I3. RWC1 back in CP.	S, F, S3
1820		18	041820H	RWA2/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
1850			Wire	PA/I3. On line and ready to go.	S
1851		19	041851H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1939		20	041939H	RWA2/RW. Now crossing Check Point Two.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 2

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
040001H Aug 1965	042400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
2000		21	042000H	RWA2/RW. Now crossing Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2014			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure except for communications with Posts 19, 20, 21, 22, and Bravo Control.	S
2015		22	042015H	RWA2/RW. Request to lay-out. (permission granted.)	S, F
2050			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2100			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2102			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2110		23	042110H	RWA2/RW. We are continuing patrol.	S, F, S3
2125		24	042125H	RWA2/RW. Are crossing Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
2145		25	042145H	RWA2/RW. Have reached Check Point Five and will reenter in about 10 minutes.	S, F, S3, PB
2200			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2210			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2225			Wire	RWA3/I3. Are at Post No. 16 preparing to leave.	S, S3
2235		26	042235H	RWA3/RW. Are crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2300			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2305			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2306			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2307			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 departing IP.	S, S3
2330			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2335		27	042335H	RWA3/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 040001H to 042400H Aug 1965:					
This unit began mobile patrols today.					

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 3 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

040001H Aug 1965

Closed

042400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops R-File
In	Out				
2400			(Cont..)	These covered the road net approximately 1,000 meters from the perimeter both north and south. The period ended with no contact with enemy elements.  Journal closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 4

(Classification)



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
050001H Aug 1965	052400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0002			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0003			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0010			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0025		1	050025H	RWA3/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0030			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0100			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0105			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0107			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0110			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 leaving IP.	S, S3
0115		2	050115H	RWA3/RW. Request you notify perimeter we are coming in.	S, F, PB, S3
0135			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0140			Wire	PA/I3. In regards to 0125 message, all secure now.	S
0145			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0205			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0206			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0215			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0230			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0255			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0257			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0302			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0401			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0410			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0425			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0435			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

050001H Aug 1965

052400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
0445			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0450			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0450			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 has returned from patrol.	S, S3
0505			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 has returned from patrol.	S, S3
0515			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0516			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0540			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0820			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0822		3	050822H	RWA1/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0835		4	050835H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0845			Wire	IA/I3. At 0300 concussion type grenade exploded in ammo dump of FLSG being guarded by RWA. No injuries and no damage.	S, S3
0907		5	050907H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0910			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0930		6	050930H	RWA1/RW. Taking a ten (10) minute break approximately 300 meters from Check Point Three.	S, F
0942		7	050942H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0959		8	050959H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Four taking a 20 minute break.	S, F, S3
1020		9	051020H	RWA1/RW. Headed for reentry point.	S, F
1030		10	051030H	RWA1/RW. Now inside perimeter.	S, F, S3
1100			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1300			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1404			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1430		11	051430H	RWY/RW. Be advised this station is leaving CP.	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

050001H Aug 1965

Closed

052400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
1600			Wire	S6/I6. Effective this date furnish two platoons for fuel dump guard.	S
1640		12	051640H	RWA2/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission Granted)	S, F, S3
1740		13	051740H	RWA2/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1814		14	051814H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1900		15	051900H	RWA2/RW. Request to reenter perimeter.	S, F, S3
1907		16	051907H	RWA2/RW. Have arrived at Post No. 20. Request transportation.	S, F, S3
1920			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1930			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2000			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2100			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2110			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2125			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2127		17	052127H	RWA4/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, F, S3
2130			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2155		18	052155H	RWA4/RW. Have reached Check Point One. Nothing to report.	S, F, S3
2155			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2156			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2157			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2215		19	052215H	RWA4/RW. Have reached Check Point Two. Nothing to report.	S, F, S3
2230			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2255		20	052255H	RWA4/RW. Now proceeding to check out Tong Vu Su.	S, F, S3
2300			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

Pg No: 3

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
050001H Aug 1965	052400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
2302			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2303			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2315		21	052315H	RWA4/RW. Negative on blackout in Tong Vu Su.	S, F, S3
2325		22	052325H	RWA4/RW. Am now proceeding to Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2330			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2345		23	052345H	RWA4/RW. Have reached Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
2346		24	052346H	RWA4/RW. Reached Check Point Three at 2330.	S, F, S3
2353			Wire	FB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2355			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2400			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 050001H Aug to 052400H Aug 1965:					
At 0226H word was received from Senator 3 that the Esso Fuel Storage Area was under attack by mortar fire. All posts on the perimeter were alerted.					
About 0300 a concussion type grenade exploded in the FLST ammo dump being guarded by 2d Plat, Co "A". There was no equipment damage, secondary explosions, or personnel injuries. At first light the platoon leader searched two (2) houses close to his perimeter which may have been the hiding place of the aggressor. However, no suspects turned up.					
Since VC activity had obviously been stepped-up in this area, the FLSC guard was reinforced by an additional infantry					

Pg No: 4

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

②

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

050001H Aug 1965

052400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
2400			(Cont.)	squad and three (3) squads from weapons platoon. The period passed without incident. Journal closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 5 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
060001H Aug 1965	062400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action
In	Out				Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
0001				Journal opened.	S
0005		1	060005H	RWA4/RW. Have reached Check Point Five.	S, F, S3
0020			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0045		2	060045H	RWA4/RW. Request permission to enter perimeter. (Permission granted.)	S, F
0055		3	060055H	RWA4/RW. We are in Bn area.	S, F, S3
0100			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0107			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0110			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0120			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0205			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0225			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0305			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0306			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0333			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0355			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0405			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0430			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0455			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0510			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0515			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0535			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0555			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0556			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
060001H Aug 1965	062400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action S-Staff B-Staff F-Staff
In	Out				
0559			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0800			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0925			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1030			Wire	DSS/I3. Capt PATE called regarding search operation in vicinity of coordinates (BT 054698). Request that friendly forces in that area be notified that an ARVN company will commence a search operation in that area and request a physical link-up with our troops.	S
1115			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1125			Wire	IB/I3. ONTOS (106RR) had cook-off fired in direction of Marble Mountain.	S, S3
1150			Wire	IB/I3. 12 year old girl with arm injury as a result of cook-off of ONTOS evacuated to prevent loss of arm. Evacuated to 59th Juliet Hospital.	S, S3
1215	1230	4	Wire 061230H	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure. RW3/RWB6. ARVN Company scheduled to conduct operation vicinity of coordinates (BT 054698) this afternoon. Will send details as available. Attempt to contact this unit if possible.	S S, F
	1302	5	Wire 061302H	RW/RWB6. Operation has been cancelled until 0600 in the morning.	S, F
1305			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1420			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
	1445	6	Wire 061445H	RW/RWB. Request SITREP and your coordinates. Request you send SITREP every hour from now on.	S
	1446	7	Wire 061446H	RW/RWB. Request you come up on Bn Tac Net and contact Redwood Rear ASAP	S

Pg No: 2

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Part of Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

060001H Aug 1965

062400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action S-Staff F-Troops F-File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	and maintain constant contact with them.	
1458		8	061458H	RWB/RW. Situation normal, no enemy contact at this time. Present position coordinates (BT 053695).	S, F
1600		9	061600H	RW14B/RW. Sitrep, no enemy contact at this time.	S, F
1600			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1705			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
	1900		Wire	I3/S3. At 060720H Company "B" (Rein) boarded 6x6 trucks at the Company "B" CP at coordinates (BT 008723) and departed CP at 060731H. Trucks proceeded east and north on blacktop road to coordinates (BT 032760), east across bridge, then southeast to coordinates (BT 073705) where troops de-trucked. They arrived at 0815H and waited at detruck point until approximately 1220H when LVT's finally arrived. Troops mounted LVT's, proceeded southwest to vicinity of coordinates (BT 067697), dropped one (1) platoon, proceeded on west to cross sand flats to vicinity of coordinates (BT 055697) where another platoon was left. Remainder of company proceeded to the southwest to vicinity of coordinates (BT 034688) where the last platoon was left. Company CP located at coordinates (BT 053695). CP opened at approximately 061500H.	S
1905			Wire	PA/I3. All set up, two (2) squads down, all posts manned.	S
1925		10	061922H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, F, S3
1950		11	061942H	RWA2/RW. Have passed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1955			Wire	PB/I3. 2 6x6 trucks had accident near S	

Pg No: 3

(Classification)



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
060001H Aug 1965	062400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken Remarks S-Staff S-Groups File
			(Cont.)	1st Plat position.	
	1930	12	061930H	RW3/RWB. Blackbox Hotel lost a field pad from LVT's today in vicinity of coordinates (BT 065696) which contained classified papers. Request you search at earliest time.	S, F, S3
2012			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2017			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2100		13	062100H	RWA2/RW. Reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2100			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2101			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2125		14	062125H	RWA2/RW. Permission to reenter perimeter in 10 minutes requested. (Permission granted.)	S, F, PB
	2152	18	062152H	RW3/RWB6. FRAG ORDER: One (1) reinforced RF Company will conduct search operation commencing 070600H. LOD at coordinates (BT 062718). Direction-southwest, front-500 meters. LOA at coordinates (BT 054700). 18 USMC observers with unit. Orient RWB units to north by 0600 to block and stop and detain all, repeat all, indigenous personnel attempting to flee. Establish central collection point vicinity your CP for interrogation by RF unit. Operation will be completed by 071700H. Senior advisor is Airmass Bravo. Radio relay is Airmass Golf.	S, F
2200		20	062200H	RWA3/RW. Will be 15 minutes late in crossing IP.	S, F
2205			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2215			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2217			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 4

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
060001H Aug 1965	062400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DOC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action S-3 S-4 S-5 S-6 S-7 S-8 S-9 S-10
2230			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2230		22	062230H	RWA3/RW. Passed IP, moving toward Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2250		23	062250H	RWA3/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2256			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2300		24	062300H	RW14B/RW. Sitrep, all secure.	S, F
2301			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2320			Wire	EB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2321			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2325		25	062325H	RWA3/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2335		26	062333H	RWA4/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
2345		27	062345H	RWA4/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2355			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 crossed IP at 2300, RWD2 crossed Check Point One at 2355.	S, S3
<p><u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 060001H to 062400H Aug 1965:</u></p> <p>Activity was negligible at the airfield this day.</p> <p>Company "B" moved from their sector of the new Bn TAOR to platoon strong points astride the peninsula formed by the bifurcation of the St. Vinh Dien and the Song Can Bien rivers. These platoon (Rein) strong points are: 1st Plat &amp; Co CP (BT 052688), 2d Plat (BT 038667), and 3d Plat (BT 071701).</p> <p>A 12 year old Vietnamese girl was injured when a 106RR (ONTOS) "cooked-off" and detonated near Marble Mountain. She was air evacuated to the 59th Med Bn Hospital near Da Nang Airfield.</p> <p>Journal closed.</p>					
2400					S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 5

(Classification)

Q

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

070001H Aug 1965

072400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0003			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0004			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0012			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0020			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0026		1	070026H	RWA3/RW. Am at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0035			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 crossed IP.	S, S3
0035		2	070035H	RWA4/RW. Crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0039		3	070039H	RWA3/RW. 200 meters from perimeter.	S, F, S3, PB
0042			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 is back in Co area.	S, S3
0045			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all sedure.	S
0101		4	070101H	RWA3/RW. Reentering perimeter.	S, F, S3
0130		5	070130H	RWA3/RW. Now in Co area.	S, F
0132			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0136		6	070136H	RWA4/RW. Reentering perimeter.	S, F, S3
0154			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0155		7	070155H	RWA4/RW. Are at Check Point Four and are approximately 400 meters from perimeter.	S, F, S3
0157			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0205			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0220		8	070220H	RWA4/RW. Request permission to enter perimeter. (Permission granted.)	S, F, PB, S3
0226		9	070226H	RWA4/RW. Now inside perimeter.	S
0227			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0231			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0235		10	070235H	RWA5/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

070001H Aug 1965

072400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
0253	0532	11	Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0254			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300			070300H	RWA5/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0301			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0345			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0355			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0356			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0357			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0427			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0430		12	070430H	RWA5/RW. Passed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0432			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0450			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0520			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0525			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0530			Wire	PB/I3. Need transportation for RWA5.	S, F, S3
			Wire	I3/IA. Dispatch truck for RWA5.	S
0541			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0554		13	Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0600			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0715			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0801			070801H	RWC1/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0830		14	070830H	RWC1/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0901		15	070901H	RWC1/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0923		16	070923H	RWC1/RW. We are approximately 150 meters past Check Point Two. Have	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 2

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

070001H Aug 1965

072400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	found a break at the coupling in the fuel line at coordinates (BT 007778).	
1000		17	071000H	RWC1/RW. Have reached Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1037		18	071037H	RWC1/RW. Have arrived Post No. 19, request you contact RWC for transportation.	S, F, S3, IC
	1255	19	071255H	RW3/RWB. Platoon from Alpha Company will be at resupply point (0845H) 8 Aug 1965 to relieve Bravo 3. Request you provide guide.	S, F
	1356	20	071356H	RW3/RWB. Be advised 593d ARVN's are searching village at (BT 029691) this PM.	S, F
	1510	22	071510H	RW3/RWB. Be advised one section tanks proceeding to vicinity of disabled ONTOS ASAP.	S, F
	1540	23	071540H	RW3/RWD. Advise RW3 ASAP if you still want to send the 5 men to mine school next week. RW3 Actual recommends going ahead as planned regardless of your change of mission.	S, F
	1640	24	071640H	RW3/RWD6. Between 081000 and 081500 Redon personnel with LGVP will be operating from (BT 027687) to (BT 068702) on Vinh Diem.	S, F
1757		26	071757H	RWB/RW3. In regards to priority, this unit cannot supply illumination.	S, F
	1820	27	071820H	RW3/RWB6. RWA2 will arrive at resupply point about 080900H with six engineer personnel. Request you provide transportation for engineers with mine detection equipment. Trucks will await RWB1 for return trip.	S, F, S3
	1830	28	071830H	RW3/RWB6. RF-ARVN sweep secured 071300H.	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 3

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

070001H Aug 1965

072400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Wire		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action [ ]-Platoon [ ]-Squad [ ]-Staff [ ]-Troops [ ]-File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	6 VC captured. Estimate 2 squads remain your area. Do you have any VC's?	
1855		29	071855H	RWA2/RW. RWA2 now leaving IP.	S, F, S3
1905			Wire	IB/I3. Have one WIA, no details available. Will notify when info received. New subj: No VC.	S, S3
1905			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
1935			Wire	IA/I3. RWA2 reached Check Point One.	S, S3
1935			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1940		30	071940H	RWB6/RW. WIA-Cpl HELDENRAND, Wayne D. 1984960. Received one (1) round sniper fire at coordinates (BT 044689). WIA member Bravo Co, 1st AmTrac Bn. Time of injury-1855. Time of evacuation 1915.	S, F, S3
1943			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 back in Co area.	S, S3
	2015	31	072015H	RW3/RWB6. Interrogatory 1855 injury. shrapnel or rifle cause of wounds.	S, F
	2020	32	072020H	RW3/RWB6. Interrogatory 1855 injury. shrapnel or rifle cause of wounds.	S, F
	2025		Wire	I3/W116. Talked to Cpl HELDENRAND about his injuries. He stated that he was wounded by shrapnel (fragments) of a rifle bullet which struck side of AmTrac. Tractor was stuck and he was on top of vehicle when one (1) round hit tractor.	S, S3
2043		33	072043H	RWA2/RW. We are at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2050			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2055			Wire	IC/I3. Request to know if any patrols are in our area. (Reply was that no patrols should come nearer than 300 meters from perimeter.)	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 4

(Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
070001H Aug 1965	072400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	MTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Sitrep Messages S-Staff T-Troops Public
2100			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 left IP at 2057H.	S, S3
2115		34	072115H	RWA2/RW. Have passed Check Point Four, now heading for perimeter. Will enter in approximately 10 minutes. Request you notify perimeter guard and also provide transportation back. (Info had to be relayed through PA mgr as LL and radio had no contact with RB.)	S, F, I35, PA
2120			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 crossed Check Point 7 at 2106H.	S, S3
2125			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2150			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 crossed Check Point 10 at 2150H.	S, S3
2155			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2200			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2200	2200	35	072200H	RW/RHB. Inform Post No. 16 that RWA2 patrol is returning through their position. Call back when verified.	S, F
2210			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 crossed Check Point 8 at 2210.	S, S3
2210		36	072210H	RHB/RW. Request you inform RHB3 that MIR is secure, all communications are in with exception of land line to Irontree.	S, F
2220		37	072220H	RWA2/RW. Entered perimeter, are heading back.	S, F, S3
2230		38	072230H	RHB/RW. Be advised that RWA3 is at Post No. 19 awaiting transportation.	S, F
2235			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 inside perimeter, RWD2 leaving IP.	S, S3
2305			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2310			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2325		39	072325H	RWA3/RW. Request permission to cross	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 5

(Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
070001H Aug 1965	072400H Aug 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action S-3 S-Staff S-Troops Mobile
In	Out				
2345		40	(Cont.) 072345H	IP. (Permission granted.) RWA3/RW. Request permission to leave S, F IP. (Permission granted for 2d time.)	
2358			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure. <u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 070001H to 072400H Aug 1965:</u> Senator 3 was notified of a break in the fuel line servicing the base at 0923H at coordinates (BT 007778). RWB6 reported at 1355H that an ONTOS was slightly damaged by a mine detonation at coordinates (BT 044690). A light section of tanks was dispatched to provide protection to the disabled element. The vehicle was under repair by their unit. RW2A reported intelligence to RWB6 to the effect that VC planned on attacking the radio station east of Highway 1. A request that RWB6 provide any illumination and support available (RWB6 replied priority of illumination was with own unit.) was sent. Cpl W. D. HELDENRAND 1984960 of Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn, was injured when a small arms round splattered upon striking the top of an AmTrac; some fragments of the round entered his face and elbow. The wounds were very superficial and Cpl HELDENRAND was returned to duty. The injury occurred at 071855H. No enemy contact was made by units of this command. Journal closed.	S
2400					S

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
080001H Aug 1965	082400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Actions A-Staff B-Staff C-Staff D-Staff E-Staff F-Staff G-Staff H-Staff I-Staff J-Staff K-Staff L-Staff M-Staff N-Staff O-Staff P-Staff Q-Staff R-Staff S-Staff T-Staff U-Staff V-Staff W-Staff X-Staff Y-Staff Z-Staff
0001				Journal opened.	S
0005			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0006			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0006		1	080005H	RWA3/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0010		2	080010H	RWA4/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, S3
0040			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0050			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0125			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 has left Check Point One, S, S3 and lay-out and are returning to Co CP.	S, S3
0128			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 returned to CP.	S, S3
0130		3	080130H	RWA3/RW. Request permission to reenter perimeter. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3, PB
0135			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 crossed IP at 0135H.	S, S3
0140			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0200		4	080200H	RWA3/RW. Have entered perimeter.	S, F, S3
0205		5	080205H	RWA4/RW. Have left lay-out position and are advancing.	S, F, S3
0210			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
0210		6	080210H	RWA4/RW. Have left Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0225		7	080225H	RWA4/RW. Are at Check Point Three, and lay-out point number 2.	S, F, S3
0230			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0234			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 at Check Point Three.	S, S3
0250			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300		8	080300H	RWA5/RW. Request to leave IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
0313		9	080313H	RWA5/RW. Have left Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0315			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 returned to Co CP at 0310.	S, S3
0320			080320H	RWA5/RW. Have just left Check Point	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

080001H Aug 1965

082400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Location S-Staff T-Staff P-Staff
			(Cont.)	Four, continuing patrol.	
0320		11	080320H	RWA4/RW. Have passed Check Point Five, S, F, S3 now on way to Post No. 8 to check out earlier incident approx. 2400.	
0330			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0345		12	080345H	RWA4/RW. Have entered perimeter at Post No. 6, are underway to Post No. 8.	S, F, S3
0349		13	080349H	RWA5/RW. Have passed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0350			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0420		14	080420H	RWA4/RW. We are at Check Point Eight. Awaiting further instructions.	S, F, S3
0440		15	080440H	RWA4/RW. Request permission to search village outside Post No. 8. (Permission granted.)	S, F
0500			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0515		16	080515H	RWA5/RW. Request permission to reenter perimeter. (Permission granted.)	S, F, HB, S3
0530			Wire	FB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0530			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0545		17	080545H	RWA4/RW. Have searched village near Post No. 8. Nothing unusual to report.	S, F
0550			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0605		18	080605H	RWA5/RW. Request permission to reenter perimeter. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
0614		19	080614H	RWA4/RW. Request permission to secure from net. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
0710			Wire	IC/I3. Patrol RWC1 will be about 30 minutes late starting due to being relieved off the lines late.	S
0805			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 left the IP.	S, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 2

(Classification)

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

1 Closed

080001H Aug 1965

082400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Location BT Map S-Staff R-Group R-File
0845			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 now at Check Point One.	S, S3
1045		20	081045H	RWC1/RW. Now inside perimeter. (Only radio message received from this patrol.)	S, F, S3
	1055	21	081055H	RW3/RWB6. Slaveborn Bravo will replace S, F his attachments at (091700H) vicinity of coordinates (BT 072703). RWD will provide one (1) reinforced platoon vicinity of (BT 079703) effective (09) or (10) August. Desire physical contact between them and RWB units and expect to put this unit on RWB Tac Net for OpCon. Recon Group will depart from coordinates (BT 072713) at (091530H) will proceed to vicinity coordinates (BT 090680) and return to starting point. RWB5 or 6 should accompany for coordination. Request you also provide mine detection team for Recon. Advise RW3 of any difficulties foreseen.	
1340			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1415		22	081415H	RWA1/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, F, S3
1440		23	081440H	RW6/RW. Am leaving Co "C" CP headed for Co "D" CP.	
1500		24	081500H	RWA1/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1515			Wire	S3/I3. Relay from Shove: Patrols outside airfield will not be made by airfield personnel. Will be made by companies outside of the airfield. (Comment: IA & IC are not available for patrols any longer.)	S
1523		25	081523H	RWA1/RW. Are taking a 10 minute break.	S, F
1555		26	081555H	RWA1/RW. Have reached Check Point Three.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Fig No: 3

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

080001H Aug 1965

082400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
1600			Wire	S3/I3. Two (2) tractors mired at Cam Le Bac Bridge. Location coordinates (BT 016715). Will retrieve. Cancel relief of 2d platoon and position recon of Irontree.	
1605		27	081605H	RWA1/RW. Have crossed reentry point.	S, F, S3
	1705	29	081705H	RW/RW6. Contacted Slaveborn Bravo as requested, was informed that Slaveborn has been sent to vicinity of rendezvous position but was not aware of exact location. Slaveborn 2 will contact Slaveborn by radio and advise of rendezvous.	S, F
	1745	30	081745H	RW2/RWB. Challenge and password (081200-091200). Primary (Star Thinking), Alternate (Box Pilot).	S, F
1850			Wire	IA/I3. Co "A" reports fire in one of their tents. Fire department notified and on the way. Report will follow.	S
1850			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1850		33	081850H	RW/RWB. Request unit leader and witnesses to LCpl George FERDINER's injury to report to C&C Hospital ASAP. Report to Dr. LOBTREIS.	S, F
1900			Wire	IA6/I3. IA6 reports fire started when man reached into grenade bag and pulled out an illumination grenade by pin and grenade went off. All personnel ran and three (3) other grenades were heard to pop.	S
1910		35	081910H	RWB/RW. Will have witnesses at the supply point at 1930. Request transportation to hospital.	S, F
1945		36	081945H	RWA5/RW. Request permission to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 4

(Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
080001H Aug 1965	082400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
2000	2010	37	082000H	RHA/RW. RHA is on line and in place.	S, F
2010			Wire	I3/S3. Details on A-1/9 fire as follows: S, S	
				Men accidentally pulled pin on illumination grenade while removing grenades from a bag. Grenade detonated, starting a fire, and detonated 1 WP grenade and 3 fragmentation grenades. Two (2) frags still in area. Known losses: eight (8) M14 rifles, one (1) .45 pistol, one (1) M79, 14 cots, personal equipment of 14 men, all individual equipment, and one (1) GP tent. 1stLt CARROLL, XO, Co "A", assigned investigating officer. No injuries to personnel. EOD personnel will check area tomorrow.	
2029	2040	38	082029H	RWA5/RW. Am crossing Check Point One.	S, F, S3
		39	082040H	RW3/RWB. Recon for 9 Aug cancelled. RWD platoon mission cancelled.	S, F
2045		40	082045H	RWA5/RW. Am crossing Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2050			Wire	FB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2105			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2110			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2155			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 has left IP at 2137.	S, F, S3
2159		41	082159H	RWA5/RW. Have crossed Check Point Five.	S, F, S3
2210		42	082210H	RWA5/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2212			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 has reached Check Point One.	S, S3
2246			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 has reached Check Point Two.	S, S3
	2235	43	082235H	RW3/RWB6. Slaveborn will effect relief S commencing approximately 090700H. Slaveborn 6 has directed Slaveborn 2	

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 5

(Classification)

(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section  
S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

080001H Aug 1965

082400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	to provide guide.	
2300			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2305		44	082305H	RWA5/RW. Now at Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
2312		45	082312H	RWA3/RW. Am at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2316		46	082316H	RWA5/RW. Now at Check Point Five.	S, F, S3
2325		47	082325H	RWA3/RW. We are coming through perimeter.	S, F, S3
2330		48	082330H	RWA5/RW. Now at Check Point Seven.	S, F, S3
2335		49	082335H	RWA5/RW. Now leaving Check Point Seven.	S, F
2345		50	082345H	RWA5/RW. Now at Check Point Nine.	S, F, S3
2355		51	082355H	RWA5/RW. Now at Check Point 10.	S, F, S3
2359		52	082359H	RWA5/RW. Now at Check Point 11.	S, F, S3
2400			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 080001H to 082400H Aug 1965:</u>	
				When Co "B" and Slaveborn Bravo 2 troops were fired on at 1630 near the Company CP at coordinates (BT 053694), a LCpl George FERDINER 2052536 was WIA with a groin injury. Later that day FERDINER was declared DOW (1805).	
				Co "A" had a pretty bad fire today. A GP tent, 8 M14's, 1 .45 Pistol, 1 M79, 14 cots, personal gear for the squad were destroyed. The fire started when a man reached into a bag of grenades and accidentally pulled the pin of an illumination grenade which detonated one (1) WP and three (3) frag grenades. Patrols reported normal activity in and around the perimeter.	
2400				Journal closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 6 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
090001H Aug 1965	092400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
0001				Journal opened.	S
0005			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0010			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 reentered RWD perimeter.	S, S3
0030			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 crossed IP.	S, S3
0050			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0100			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0100			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 crossed Check Point One.	S, S3
0110			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 crossed Check Point Two.	S, S3
0128		1	090128H	RWA4/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, S3
0140			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200		2	090200H	RWA4/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0208			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0210		3	090210H	RWA4/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0210			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 returned to CP at 0205.	S, S3
0220		4	090220H	RWA4/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0235		5	090235H	RWA4/RW. Now at Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
0240			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0250		6	090250H	RWA4/RW. Have reentered perimeter.	S, F, S3
0300			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0305			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0305			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 left IP at 0300.	S, S3
0340			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0405			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0410			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0500			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0505			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1

(Classification)

(C)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
090001H Aug 1965	092400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
0540			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0547			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 reentered Company CP perimeter.	S, S3
0600			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0605			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0605			Wire	PA/I3. Securing from our forward phone line and returning to Bn area.	S
0945			Wire	S3/I3. Tonight between 1900 and 2000 Mag-11 is going to have a drill with sirens etc.	S
1000		7	091000H	RWY/RW. Have reached destination.	S, F
1005			Wire	PB/I3. A 6x6 in front of Post No. 13 hit a Vietnamese on a bike selling cokes. Man seriously injured.	S
1246		8	091246H	RWD5/RW. Request six (6) PF's by 1630.	S, F, S3, InO
	1425	10	091425H	RW3A/RWB. Corrected platoon positions received. Suggest you revise fire support plan to correspond.	S, F
	1445	13	091445H	RW3/RWB6. In view of information on sand piles, it seems (H&I) might be effective. Consider (84) and (105). Submit specific coordinates for approval ASAP. New Subj: New RWB3 will arrive approximately (100900H). Transportation will wait for RWA2.	S, F
	1544	14	091544H	RW3/RWB6. Reference your note to RW3 on location of units. RWB2 must occupy positions in accordance with last Frag Order by (101600H). Shove 6 has stated that (2) ARVN Companies will be assigned your OPCON ASAP. RW6 desires that you delay any plans for long range operations until arrival of ARVN force. Acknowledge receipt this message.	S, F
1600				RW6/RW. RW6 has departed Bn area to	S

Comment

Pg No: 2

(Classification)



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

090001H Aug 1965

092400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
1600		15	(Cont.) 091549H	meet Gen WALT at China Beach. RWB6/RW3. Request section (81) for use with 2d Plat. Coordinates forward platoon (BT 071701). 1st Plat in Co CP (BT 052688), 2d Plat (BT 038667). Request verification on (H&I) in last msg from RW3 reference to sand.	S, F
	1630	16	091630H	RW3/RWB6. Request arty registration coordinates ASAP. Also need Whiskey night defensive fires.	S, F
1655			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 crossed IP at 1655H.	S, S3
1700			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point One.	S, S3
	1717	17	091717H	RW3/RWB6. Parkgreen Golf reports that they see elements of RWB in Man Quan (1). Discrepancy apparently still exists on location of RWB2. Request you come up on Parkgreen Golf Tac Net (49.8) and arrange a signal system for positive location.	S, F
1745		18	091745H	RWB6/RW3. Arty registration coordinates may cause civil casualties in this area. Whiskey night defense fire coordinates of Concentration 101 (BT 053690), 102 (BT 054688), 103 (BT 052685), and 104 (BT 050688).	S, F, FSCC
1825		19	091825H	RWB5/RW. The only way to settle dispute concerning RWB2's position is to make aerial observation while RWB2 marks positions with smoke.	S, F
1907		20	091907H	RWA2/RW. Now leaving CP area.	S, F
1930			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1933		21	091933H	RWA2/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, S3
2000		22	092000H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
	2020	23	092020H	RW3/RWB6. Request to know your arty	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 3

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

090001H Aug 1965

092400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action S-3 S-Staff Technique Table
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	FO Teams' locations and if they can observe all the concentrations you sent from their location. Particularly RWB2.	
2026		24	092026H	RWC/RW. All secure at 2030.	S, F
2050			Wire	S3/I3. What type of FO support with westernmost platoon of Irontree Bravo? (Reply was 81 and 105.)	S
2055			Wire	S3/I3. Are FO Teams physically present with 2d Plat, Co "B"? (Reply was that FO Teams are with Company CP.)	S
2056		26	092056H	RWA2/RW. Passed Check Points Two and Three. Heading for perimeter.	S, F, S3
2059		27	092059H	RWA2/RW. Request to enter perimeter. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3, PB
2104		28	092104H	RWA2/RW. In perimeter on way to Co area.	S, F, S3
2107		29	092107H	RWA2/RW. Request to secure from net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
	2110	30	092110H	RW3/RWB6. Parkgreen Golf will fire WS cluster due west of RWB location at 2130. Have RWB2 get azimuth and distance.	S, F
2206		31	092206H	RWC/RW. 2200 Sitrep, all secure.	S, F
	2208	32	092208H	RW3/RWB6. Be advised that arty will register at (BT 062686) from (0800) to (0845). Negative on additional Whiskey section. Interrogatory on plans for use of claymores.	S, F
2210		33	092210H	RWX/RW. Request your station call Senator by LL. Have them change S-3 hot line. Reswitch it to their switchboard. RW110 at this position. We have no line from this position to	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 4

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
090001H Aug 1965	092400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Remarks S-3 S-Staff S-Platoon S-File
			(Cont.)	Senator. Will be waiting for reply.	
2302		34	092302H	RWC/RW. 2300 Sitrep, all secure.	S, F
2305			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2307		35	092307H	RWX/RW. RWA3 negative contact when left IP. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2313		36	092313H	RWD/RW3. RWD3 left IP 2210H, crossed Check Point One at 2230, and crossed Check Point Two at 2245. RWD3 at lay-out position 092255H.	S, F, S3
2320		37	092320H	RWC/RW. LL established, request to secure from net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
2325		38	092325H	RWX/RW. RWA3 just passed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2330		39	092330H	RWX/RW. RWA3 crossed IP at 2230.	S, F, S3
2400			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 090001H to 092400H Aug 1965:</u> RWB captured nine (9) VC on a sweep through a village near their positions at coordinates (BT 056697). A USMC 6x6 ran over a Vietnamese selling cokes in front of Post No. 13. The Vietnamese was in serious condition. RWB reported that RWB2 was 2500 meters further south than the Frag Order intended them to be. RW3 told RWB6 to pull his 2d Platoon back to within the limits of Frag Order 9-65. At 2056 AmTracs moving south from the Co "B" CP to 2d Platoon received automatic weapons fire. This was returned by the .30 calibre from the LVT and one (1) WP round from a 3.5 inch Rocket Launcher. The tank attached to the					

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 5

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

090001H Aug 1965

092400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action 1-500 2-Maps 3-Staff 4-Props 5-File
2400			(Cont.)	<p>2d Platoon moved out to suppress this fire. It did so by firing 90mm canister and .30 caliber machinegun. The hut from which the fire emanated was destroyed. However, no bodies could be found.</p> <p>Many mortar rounds were heard exploding near the tank and LVT Bn CP's. Senator 3 confirmed that 30 rounds of 81mm mortar were fired into those places with a subsequent loss of two (2) USMC KIA's and 17 USMC WIA. The rounds apparently came from Cam Ne (2). 32 rounds of counter-mortar fire were delivered about 15 minutes after the incoming was first received.</p> <p>Journal closed.</p>	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 6

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
100001H Aug 1965	102400H Aug 1965

In	Out	Serial Number	WTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Location S-Staff Telephone Mobile
0001				Journal opened.	S
0011			Wire	S2/I3. 2/9 area (Tanks) have 10 WIA as result of approximately 15 rounds of mortar fire.	S
	0012	1	100012H	RW3/RWB6. Be advised Whiskey can register on same coordinates and at same time as arty only under the following conditions. Whiskey must be up on PRC-24 frequency (4301) and be cleared by Peepsight 26 Oscar on the frequency to fire. Come up on net at 0745, 10 Aug.	S, F
0020		2	100008H	RWX/RW. RWA3 crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0021		3	100011H	RWX/RW. Contact Senator operator over LL and tell him Irontree (FWD) has pair 4 hooked to their board.	S, F
0023			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0025			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 back at CP.	S, S3
0036		4	100036H	RWA3/RW. Now entering reentry point.	S, F, S3
0038			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0058			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0059		5	100056H	RWA4/RW. Request permission to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
0115			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0128			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0141		6	100141H	RWA/RW. RWA4 has crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0158			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 has left IP.	S, S3
0200			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0211		7	100211	RWA4/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

100001H Aug 1965

102400H Aug 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action S-3 S-Staff S-Group S-File
In	Out				
	0220	11	100220H	RW/RWB6. In reference to your msg 091700H concerning 2d Platoon receiving fire, request to know if men bathing in river were ARVN or Marines. Request to know if they received small arms fire from same place as AmTracs did.	S, F
0351			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0355		12	100351H	RWA5/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0402			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 has returned to CP.	S, S3
0408			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0420		13	100420H	RWA/RW. RWA5 has crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0430			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0443		14	100443H	RWA5/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0445			Wire	EB/I3. Sgt LEONARD at Post No. 18 threw fragmentation grenade mistakenly for illumination grenade. No casualties.	S, S3
0447			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0455		15	100455H	RWA5/RW. Now back inside perimeter.	S, F, S3
0530			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0630		16	100630H	RWB/RW. Marines received small arms fire from same place as AmTracs.	S, F, S3
	0815	18	100815H	RW3/RWB6. Why isn't WHISKEY up on net for registration?	S, F
0823		19	100823H	RWB/RW. WHISKEY cannot effectively spot their rounds in that area.	S, F
	0840	20	100840H	RW3/RWB. Interrogatory status RWB2 move. Will request times, route, and new location by 1400H for Sitrep. New subj: Pass claymore info by msg. Were you able to find the pack reported	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg Nos: 2

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

100001H Aug 1965

102400H Aug 1965

Time		Serial Number	MTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action S-Staff I-Staff S-Staff T-Staff P-Staff
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	lost by elements of 2/9.	
	0949	21	100949H	RW3/RWB. Five men going to landmine warfare school next two (2) days to be at resupply point this afternoon. Will return Thursday evening.	S, F
1200			Wire	S3/I3. Section of ONTOS at Airfield becomes direct support of 2/9.	S,
1224		22	101224H	RWB/RW. In process of regrouping, do not know present location at this time. Will get info from Parkgreen Golf and relay to you.	S, F
	1234	23	101234H	RW/RWB. Request RWB5 actual meet resupply at predetermined time to receipt for important package.	S, F
1405			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 crossed IP.	S, S3
	1414	25	101414H	RW3/RWB6. Have available one (1) TPS-21 and crew for use if you so desire.	S, F
1420			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point One.	S, S3
1443			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
1515			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 crossed Check Point Three.	S, S3
1515		26	101509H	RWB6/RW. RWBX2 has moved into new position 101245H. Location at coordinates (BT 043688). Unable to contact Parkgreen Golf radio or physically. Request pyro signal be established. Request AN/TPS-21 and crew.	S, F, S3
	1530	27	101530H	RW3/RWB6. Advise this station of estimated time that RWB2 will occupy positions vicinity of coordinates (BT 035687). Physical contact with elements of 2/9 is our responsibility and cannot be accomplished until such time as RWB2 is in positions shown	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 3

(Classification)

②

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
100001H Aug 1965	102400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action S-3 S-Staff S-3 S-3
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	on original overlay. Will arrange pyro signals with 2/9 and inform you of plans. Interrogative signals that RWB2 can provide.	
1535		28	101535H	RWB/RW3. RW Whiskey requests permission S, F to fire at same targets as arty.	
1547		29	101547H	RWB6/RW3. RWB2 is in vicinity of coordinates (BT 042688). Three (3) white parachute flares will be ready to signal at 101800H.	
	1550	30	101550H	RW3/RWB6. Request to know if RW Whiskey S, F can now observe the coordinates arty registered this morning. If so, will request procedures again from Senator and will advise.	
1607		31	101607H	RWB/RW3. RW Whiskey can observe coordinates registered this morning and request to fire.	S, F, S3
1610			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 returned to CP.	S, S3
1623			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 has left IP.	S, S3
	1634	32	101634H	RW3/RWB6. Whiskey will not be able to fire until cleared by Shove, will advise. Recon Helo will arrive at (110900H) Aug. Will be able to take three (3) of your personnel on recon. Tell RW14B to mark LZ with panels and be on channel Red.	S, F
1650	1650	33	101646H	RWX/RW. RWX now departing.	S, F
			Wire	I3/S3. Effective 101800H Co "D" assigned S as Division one (1) hour reflex company and Regimental reserve, continuing patrols in Battalion area south of the airfield, and providing security of new Battalion CP. Company "A" provides six (6) squads as airfield-reflex unit, provides day and night patrols north of the airfield, and	

UNCLASSIFIED

(2)



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

100001H Aug 1965

102400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ADJUTANT GENERAL STAFF S-3 S-4 S-5 S-6 S-7 S-8 S-9 S-10 S-11 S-12 S-13 S-14 S-15 S-16 S-17 S-18 S-19 S-20 S-21 S-22 S-23 S-24 S-25 S-26 S-27 S-28 S-29 S-30 S-31 S-32 S-33 S-34 S-35 S-36 S-37 S-38 S-39 S-40 S-41 S-42 S-43 S-44 S-45 S-46 S-47 S-48 S-49 S-50 S-51 S-52 S-53 S-54 S-55 S-56 S-57 S-58 S-59 S-60 S-61 S-62 S-63 S-64 S-65 S-66 S-67 S-68 S-69 S-70 S-71 S-72 S-73 S-74 S-75 S-76 S-77 S-78 S-79 S-80 S-81 S-82 S-83 S-84 S-85 S-86 S-87 S-88 S-89 S-90 S-91 S-92 S-93 S-94 S-95 S-96 S-97 S-98 S-99 S-100
			(Cont.)	provides basic airfield counter-attack force.	
	1704	34	101635H	RW3/RWB6. Suggest you attempt to establish contact on any of the following: (PARKGREEN) on (5950) or (38.4), (PARKGREEN GOLF) on (49.8), and (PARKGREEN FOXTROT) on (54.0).	S, F
1733		35	101733H	RWB6/RW. Have attempted to reach all Parkgreen units suggested. Have negative contact with any of suggested units. Have you all radio means auxiliarized?	S, F
1803			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 is now inside perimeter.	S, S3
1806		36	101806H	RW28/RW3. RW28 at resupply point waiting for four (4) VCS.	S, F
1845			Wire	PA/I3. PA is on line and in place.	S, P1
1915		37	101915H	RWA4A/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
1920		38	101920H	RWX/RW. RW28 left resupply point with six (6) VCS for District Headquarters outside Gate No. 6.	S, F
1938		39	101938H	RWW6/RWW2. Send coordinates for concentration 204. Interrogative new concentrations in addition or in place of old concentrations.	S, F
1940		40	101940H	RWA4A/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1947		41	101947H	RW28/RW. Now entering Gate No. 6.	S, F
1953		43	101953H	RWA4A/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
	2020	44	102020H	RW3/RWB6. Request to have your arty and whiskey night defensive fires by at least 1500 daily. Still no clearance at this time on whiskey registration. Do not desire info on action in 2/9 area. Can make possible contact with Parkgreen Golf on RW14B net.	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 5 (Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

100001H Aug 1965

102400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DIC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action S, F, S3 IP, IP5 S-Staff T-Interops I-Info
2021		45	102021H	RWA4A/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2029		46	102029H	RWW22/RWW6. Reason for change of old coordinates to new coordinates because of new location of RWB2. Coordinates of concentration 204 is (BT 043686).	S, F
2030		47	102030H	RWB6/RW3. Interrogative action in 2/9 area. Request permission to contact Parkgreen Golf on RW14B net to receive this info.	S, F
2040			Wire	ID/I3. TWD3 at Check Point One.	S, S3
2045			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2046			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
	2123	48	102130H	RW3/RWB6. Congratulations. All six (6) suspects are VC. Group of five (5) hid weapons in village where captured. Suggest first light search with detectors. Weapons believed to be in caves. 6-10 VC guerrillas believed to live in each village north of your MLR. Restriction on large scale operations your sector is still effective. Hoa Vang recommends you apprehend all males encountered on local patrols for further interrogation. RW4 advises Class VI available if required.	S, F
2140		49	102140H	RWA4A/RW. Have reached Check-Point Six.	S, F, S3
2150			Wire	PB/I3. RWA4A at Post No. 16 awaiting transportation.	S, I35, IA
2200			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2245			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 at Check Point Three.	S, S3
2245		50	102245H	RWA2A/RW. Request permission to check into net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
2250		51	102250H	RWA2A/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3

Pg No: 6

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

©

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

100001H Aug 1965

102400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action S-3 S-4 S-5 S-6 S-7 S-8 S-9 S-10 S-11 S-12 S-13 S-14 S-15 S-16 S-17 S-18 S-19 S-20 S-21 S-22 S-23 S-24 S-25 S-26 S-27 S-28 S-29 S-30 S-31 S-32 S-33 S-34 S-35 S-36 S-37 S-38 S-39 S-40 S-41 S-42 S-43 S-44 S-45 S-46 S-47 S-48 S-49 S-50 S-51 S-52 S-53 S-54 S-55 S-56 S-57 S-58 S-59 S-60 S-61 S-62 S-63 S-64 S-65 S-66 S-67 S-68 S-69 S-70 S-71 S-72 S-73 S-74 S-75 S-76 S-77 S-78 S-79 S-80 S-81 S-82 S-83 S-84 S-85 S-86 S-87 S-88 S-89 S-90 S-91 S-92 S-93 S-94 S-95 S-96 S-97 S-98 S-99 S-100
2300			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 inside Company perimeter.	S, S3
2305		52	102305H	RWA2A/RW. We are at Check Point One, proceeding to Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2310			Wire	Wagonmaster 3/I3. Request FO Bravo coordinates. (Gave them (BT 051687)).	S
2314			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 left IP.	S, S3
2355			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 100001H to 102400H Aug 1965:</u>	
				At 1200 the heavy section of ONTOS supporting the airfield defense reverted to direct support of 2/9.	
				There was some minor activity on the perimeter when posts on the southwest sector reported some people moving about and strange lights attached to trees as if a signal of sorts. However, nothing further developed from these happenings.	
				RWB captured six (6) VCS earlier in the day. These VCS, upon being questioned, turned out to be VC, with one (1) being a regular or "hard core". These VC were given to 3d IIT after questioning by Hoa Vang District.	
2400				Journal closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 7

(Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit on Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

110001H Aug 1965

112400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	WTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Actions S-Staff T-Groups P-File
0001				Journal opened.	
0002			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0003			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0020			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0040			Wire	IA/I3. RWA2 at Check Point Three.	S, S3
0050			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0055			Wire	IA/I3. RWA2 now at Check Point Four.	S, S3
0100			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0130			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0145			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 now at Check Point One.	S, S3
0200		1	110200H	RWA3A/RW. Am now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0205			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0210			Wire	IA/I3. RWA3A now at Check Point One.	S, S3
0220			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 now at IP on return trip.	S, S3
0225			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0245			Wire	IA/I3. RWA3A now at Check Point Two.	S, S3
0250			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0301			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 departed IP.	S, S3
0335			Wire	IA/I3. RWA1A now crossing IP.	S, S3
0400			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point One at 0320S and Check Point Two at 0355.	S, S3
0401			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0403			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0407		2	110407H	RWA1A/RW. We are at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0410		3	110410H	RWA3A/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three and on way to Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
0425			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point Two.	S, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1

(Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

110001H Aug 1965

112400H Aug 1965

Time		Serial Number	MSG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	APPROPRIATE S-3 S-Staff T-Groups F-File
In	Out				
0430			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0431			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0440			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 returned to CP area.	S, S3
0448		4	110448H	RWA3A/RW. Are at reentry point and request to enter. (Permission granted)	S, F, S3, EA
0500			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0515		5	110515H	RWA1A/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three and proceeding to reentry point.	S, F, S3
0532		6	110532H	RWA1A/RW. Have reentered perimeter.	S, F, S3
0550			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0555			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0556			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0655			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0855			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0917		7	110917H	RWA1/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
0925		8	110925H	RWA1/RW. Have passed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0932			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0940		9	110940H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0945			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1010		10	111010H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1034		11	111034H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
1043		12	111043H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Five.	S, F, S3
1050			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1055		13	111055H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Six.	S, F, S3
1058		14	111058H	RWA1/RW. Request 20 minute extension of patrol. (Permission granted.)	S, F
1119		11	1119H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Seven.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 2

(Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
110001H Aug 1965	112400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: B-Staff T-Process Public
1130			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 returned to CP.	S, S3
1130		16	111130H	RWA1/RW. Inside perimeter.	S, F, S3
1135		17	111135H	PS3/RW3. Responsibility for Son Venh Dien River is Redwood's.	S, F, S3
	1315	18	111315H	RW3/RWB. Responsibility for Son Venh Dien River is Redwood's.	S, F
1340		20	111340H	RWA2/RW. Request to cross IP.	S, F, S3
1401		22	111401H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1429			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 crossing IP.	S, S3
1436		23	111436H	RWB/RW3. Night defensive firing plans for RWB remain the same.	S, F
1520			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point One.	S, S3
1522		24	111522H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1534		25	111534H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1553		26	111553H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
1559		27	111559H	RWA2/RW. Have reentered perimeter.	S, F, S3
1620			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
1700			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 back at CP.	S, S3
1830			Wire	PB/I3. Maj STANTO from G-3 called and notified us that B-57 area being evacuated due to armed napalm.	S, S3
	1831		Wire	I3/PB. Keep all troops down in fighting holes due to live napalm in B-57 area of north end of airfield.	S
1940			Wire	PA/I3. On line and in position.	S, P1
2007		29	112007H	RWA4/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2050		32	112050H	RWA4/RW. Have just passed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2055			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 has crossed IP.	S, S3
2110			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 at Check Point One.	S, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 3

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

110001H Aug 1965

112400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Section S-3 S-Staff T-Groups R-Staff
2126		34	112126H	RWA4/RW. Have just crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2153		37	112153H	RWA4/RW. Just crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2154		38	112154H	RWA4/RW. Will be reentering lines in approximately 15 minutes. Request transportation.	S, F, PB, IA
2207			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 has left IP.	S, S3
2208		39	112208H	RWA4/RW. Now outside of protective wire.	S, F
2225		40	112225H	RWA4/RW. Our transportation is now waiting for us.	S, F, S3
2226		41	112226H	RW28/RW. RW28 now at resupply point.	S, F
2228			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 is at Check Point One.	S, S3
2231		42	112231H	RWA4/RW. Have reentered perimeter.	S, F, S3
2244		43	112244H	RWA4/RW. Have entered Co CP and request permission to check out of net. (Permission granted.)	S, F,
2245		44	112245H	RW28/RW. Have left resupply point.	S, F
2246		45	112246H	RWA5/RW. Request to check into net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
2300			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2300		46	112300H	RWA5/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2307		47	112307H	RW28/RW. Request to check out of net.	S, F
2309		48	112309H	RWA2/RW. Request to check into net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
2325			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2330		49	112330H	RWA2/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2340		50	112340H	RWA5/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2355		51	112355H	RWA2/RW. RWA2 has crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 4

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

110001H Aug 1965

112400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Date		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-File S-Staff T-Reports T-File
In	Out				
2358			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 has returned to CP. <u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 110001H to 112400H Aug 1965:</u> RWB captured a VCS at coordinates (BT 072702). This man was turned into RWB by the village chief in that location. The VCS was reported to be an ARVN deserter who had been training with a VC unit. This VCS was turned over to Hoa Vang District Headquarters for interrogation at 1730H. Journal closed.	S, S3
2400					S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 5

(Classification)

C



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

120001H Aug 1965

122400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Sitrep Messages S-Staff Telephone File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0010			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0016		1	120016H	RWA5/RW. Crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0025		2	120025H	RWA3/RW. Crossed IP.	S, F, S3
0040		3	120040H	RWA5/RW. Crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0049		4	120049H	RWA5/RW. Crossed Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
0053			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0120		5	120120H	RWA5/RW. Crossed reentry point.	S, F, S3
0130		6	120130H	RWA3/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0135			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0140		7	120140H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0141			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 returned to CP at 0135.	S, S3
0145		8	120145H	RWA3/RW. Crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0150		9	120150H	RWA2/RW. Now inside perimeter.	S, F, S3
0200			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0220		10	120220H	RWA3/RW. Have reentered perimeter, heading for CP.	S, F, S3
0230			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0255			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0301			Wire	FB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0330			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0430			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0500			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0505			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0510			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Part of Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

120001H Aug 1965

122400H Aug 1965

Time		(Classification)					
In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		A24524 A24517 A24513 A-Staff A-Troops A-1914	
0525			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.		S	
0550			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.		S	
0551			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.		S	
0615			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.		S	
0840			Wire	RWB/RWX. One (1) WIA, PFC Stephen L. MURPHY 2102277. Missile wound through thigh. While on search and clear operation vicinity of coordinates (BT 052703), water buffalo broke out of pen and charged in direction of troops. Troops opened fire at buffalo, projectile ricocheted causing WIA. Evac completed at 0800. Additional details will be sent with later message.	S, S3		
	0914	16	120914H	RW/RWB. Co "C" engineers are sending replacement this AM run for MAZER. Have him at pick-up point.	S, F		
0923			Comment	Supply run departed.	S		
0944		18	120944H	RWA2/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3		
1005		19	121005H	RW28/RW. Now at resupply point, LVT at our position.	S, F		
1005		20	121005H	RWA2/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3		
1015			Wire	RW28/RW. On way back.	S, F		
1040		21	121040H	RW/RWB6. RWB6 actual meet RW3 actual and (DSS) representative at (fort) located at (BT 068704) to discuss operation of (593d) RF Company scheduled for (121500).	S, F		
	1048	22	121048H	RW3/RWB6. We have clearance to register Whiskey until 1130. Have Whiskey come up on HRC-47 (4301) and contact Peep-sight 26 Oscar for procedure and clear-	S, F		

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
120001H Aug 1965	122400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DEG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: Platoon B-Staff Pl-Groops Pl-File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	ance to fire. Registration coordinates will be the same as arty (BT 062686).	
1104		23	121104H	RWA2/RW. Request to reenter lines. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
1112			Comment	81mm mortars ceased registration fires.	S, S3
1119		24	121119H	RWB/RW. Send one (1) pair boots size 9 1/2 EE next resupply run. Will pay COD. Request transportation for VCS and POW tags.	S, F, I4
1120			Comment	Asked RWB no. of VCS and whereabouts. Reply was four (4) VCS at Co "B" CP. Will be picked up on 1500 resupply run.	
	1140		Wire	I3/IX. Send following msg to RWB6 from S RW3: Buffalo dead or alive in AM WIA. Right or left thigh wound. Actual time of WIA and any other details you can give.	
1210		25	121210H	RWB6/RW3. Injury to right thigh, time of injury 0745, buffalo dead, evacuation completed 0800, and statement to follow.	S, F, S3
	1430	26	121430H	RW3/RWB6. As of 1400 condition of AM WIA is good, prognosis good. Man at C&C Hospital.	S, F
1503		28	121503H	RWA1/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
1525		29	121525H	RWA1/RW. Crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1604		30	121604H	RWB/RW3. RWW2 night fire plan remains the same.	S, F
1630		31	121630H	RWA1/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
	1630	32	121630H	RW3/RWB6. (1-B-LVT) will relieve (4-B-LVT) at (131000H) at Marble Mountain.	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 3

(Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
120001H Aug 1965	122400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	PDG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action 1st Bn 2nd Bn S-Staff G-Groups B-File
In	Out				
1630			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point One.	S, S3
1705		33	121705H	RWA1/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three S, F, S3 and request permission to enter perimeter. (permission granted.)	
1720		34	121720H	RWA1/RW. Are inside reentry point.	S, F, S3
1730		35	121730H	RWD/RW. RWD1 has crossed Check Point Two at 1707. RWD2 back in CP at 1725.	S, S3
	1757	38	121757H	RW3/RWA. Relay to RWC that .50 Calibre machineguns have been taken care of.	S, F
1757			Wire	S3/I3. Be advised that RW14 just requested MedEvac from Land Shark.	S
	1820	41	121820H	RW/RWB. Request details on RWB3 WIA.	S, F
1830		42	121830H	RWA2/RW. Are crossing IP.	S, F, S3
1850		43	121850H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1921			Comment	Lost radio contact with RWB at 1900, radio contact reestablished with RWB at 1915 via FO "B".	S
1921			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 reached Check Point One.	S, S3
1945		46	121945H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2017		48	122017H	RWA2/RW. Crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
	2032	49	122030H	RW3/RWB6. Interrogative reason for negative FM contact. (Comment: will receive but not transmit.)	S, F
2045			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 has reentered perimeter.	S, S3
2049			Comment	Reestablished radio contact with RWB over Bn Tac Net.	
2058		51	122058H	RWA2/RW. Have passed Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
2100			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 leaving IP.	S, S3
2105			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2105		52	122105H	RWX/RW. Now at destination and are turning over VCS.	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
120001H Aug 1965	122400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	MSG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	S-3 S-4 S-5 S-6 S-7 S-8 S-9 S-10 S-11 S-12 S-13 S-14 S-15 S-16 S-17 S-18 S-19 S-20 S-21 S-22 S-23 S-24 S-25 S-26 S-27 S-28 S-29 S-30 S-31 S-32 S-33 S-34 S-35 S-36 S-37 S-38 S-39 S-40 S-41 S-42 S-43 S-44 S-45 S-46 S-47 S-48 S-49 S-50 S-51 S-52 S-53 S-54 S-55 S-56 S-57 S-58 S-59 S-60 S-61 S-62 S-63 S-64 S-65 S-66 S-67 S-68 S-69 S-70 S-71 S-72 S-73 S-74 S-75 S-76 S-77 S-78 S-79 S-80 S-81 S-82 S-83 S-84 S-85 S-86 S-87 S-88 S-89 S-90 S-91 S-92 S-93 S-94 S-95 S-96 S-97 S-98 S-99 S-100
In	Out				
2110			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S, F
2115		53	122115H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point Five and request to reenter perimeter in approximately 15 minutes. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3, EB
2125			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point One.	S, S3
2140		54	122140H	RWA2/RW. Now inside perimeter and heading for Company area.	S, F, S3
2145			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
2155			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2155			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2208		56	122208H	RWA3/RW. Now leaving CP.	S, F
2232		57	122232H	RWA3/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2245		58	122245H	RWA3/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2255		59	122255H	RWA3/RW. Have passed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2300			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2300			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2305			Wire	Axhandle C/I3. Six (6) men as replacements and a couple more mine detectors will go to Co "B" tomorrow. They will be at 1/9 CP at 0800.	S
2310			Wire	FB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2330			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2343		60	122343H	RWA3/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2400			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 crossed IP.	S, S3
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 120001H to 122400H Aug 1965:					
At 0745 a squad of RWB was conducting a search and clear operation in the vicinity of coordinates (BT 052703). A water buffalo broke out of its pen and charged at the troops; they fired					

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## S-3 Section

1st Bn, 9th Marines

120001H Aug 1965 122400H Aug 1965

2110		Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S.
2115	53	122115H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point Five and request to reenter perimeter in approximately 15 minutes. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3, FB
2125		Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point One.	S, S3
2140	54	122140H	RWA2/RW. Now inside perimeter and heading for Company area.	S, F, S3
2145		Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
2155		Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2155		Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2208	56	122208H	RWA3/RW. Now leaving CP.	S, F
2232	57	122232H	RWA3/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2245	58	122245H	RWA3/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2255	59	122255H	RWA3/RW. Have passed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2300		Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2300		Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2305		Wire	Axhandle C/I3. Six (6) men as replacements and a couple more mine detectors will go to Co "B" tomorrow. They will be at 1/9 CP at 0800.	S
2310		Wire	FB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2330		Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2343	60	122343H	RWA3/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2400		Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 crossed IP.	S, S3

SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 120001H to  
122400H Aug 1965:

At 0745 a squad of RWB was conducting a search and clear operation in the vicinity of coordinates (BT 052703). A water buffalo broke out of its pen and charged at the troops; they fired

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
120001H Aug 1965	122400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Approved Refused S-Staff T-Groups P-File
			(Cont.)	<p>at the buffalo and killed it. In the course of this action a 7.62mm projectile ricocheted off the ground and entered the thigh of PFC Stephen L. MURPHY 2102277. MURPHY was evacuated to C&amp;C Hospital; his prognosis is good.</p> <p>This Battalion's 81mm mortars registered between approximately 0900 and 1100 on the same points previously used by the D/S arty Bn.</p> <p>A total of 15 VCS were transferred from custody of RWB to the S-2 between 0800 and 1200. These VCS were apprehended by RWB patrols sweeping vicinity of coordinates (BT 054705) and (BT 071701).</p> <p>At 1750 LCpl John W. MASSEY 2019533 was WIA by a burst of automatic rifle fire. MASSEY was wounded in the stomach and elbow; prognosis serious.</p> <p>Immediately after MASSEY was wounded, his platoon searched the sniper area and apprehended three (3) VCS; these men were turned over to Hoa Vang District Headquarters for interrogation.</p> <p>About the perimeter the period passed quietly.</p> <p>Journal closed.</p>	
2400					S.

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 6

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

130001H Aug 1965

132400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Chances, etc.	Location S-Staff F-Staff T-Staff Mobile
0001				Journal opened.	S
0003		1	130003H	RWA3/RW. Have crossed Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
0008		2	130008H	RWA3/RW. Have crossed Check Point Five and request to reenter perimeter.	S, F, S3, PB, IA
0009		3	130009H	RWB/RW. Fired at suspected VC with tanks.	S, F, S3
0012			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 has returned to CP.	S, F, S3
0020		4	130020H	RWA3/RW. Have reentered perimeter.	S, F, S3
0040		5	130040H	RWA3/RW. Request to check out of net, have entered Co area. Permission granted.)	S, F
0050			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0058		6	130058H	RWA4/RW. Request to enter net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
0100			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0100			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0150			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0230			Wire	ID/I3. RWD6 now leaving IP.	S, S3
0250			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0257		7	130257H	RWA2A/RW. Request to enter net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
0302			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0307			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 returned to CP.	S, S3
0324		8	130324H	RWA4/RW. Request to reenter perimeter. We had negative communications during the patrol. (Permission granted to reenter perimeter.)	S, F, S3, PB
0342		9	130342H	RWA2A/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0343		10	130343H	RWA4/RW. Request to check out of net.	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1

(Classification)

C



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
130001H Aug 1965	132400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops R-File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	(Permission granted.)	
0357		11	130357H	RWA2A/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0400			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0407			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0410			Wire	ID/I3. RWD6 is back at CP. Had no communications during patrol.	S, S3
0430			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0518		12	130518H	RWA2A/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three. Request permission for 30 minute lay-out. (Permission not granted.)	S, F, S3
0545		13	130545H	RWA2A/RW. Have crossed Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
0547			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0550			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0555			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0625			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0840			Wire	PA/I3. Post No. 9 reports that a CB dumptruck hit a cow in front of his post.	S
0930			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 left IP.	S, S3
1015			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point One.	S, S3
1200			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1307		19	131307H	RWA2A/RW. Am now back at Co CP.	S, F, S3
1430			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 left IP.	S, S3
1504		20	131504H	RWA2/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
	1505	21	131505H	RW3/RWB6. Need by 1530 today: Patrol routes for one (1) night patrol for tonight and Saturday night and LP's for both nights. Same requirements	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

130001H Aug 1965

132400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops R-File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	to continue daily for indefinite period. Need plans and location 48 hours in advance. RW3 will submit plans for next 48 hours based on your coordinates.	
1517		22	131517H	RWW2/RW3. Night defensive fires remain S, F, S3 the same for RWW2. FO Bravo night defensive fires also remain the same.	
1525		23	131525H	RWA2/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1530			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1550		24	131550H	RWA2/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
	1610	25	131610H	RW3/RWB6. From now on please send overlays and debriefs with supply run.	S, F
1610		26	131610H	RWB/RW. RW28 is at resupply point waiting for LVT's.	S, F
	1620	27	131620H	RW3/RWA, B, C, D. To avoid possible misunderstanding of USMC mission in RVN, all references to targets or potential targets will be made in military terms such as supply area, ammo dump, enemy position, or assembly area in lieu of terms such as house, temple, village, shrine, or hamlet.	S, F
1640			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 now at Check Point Four.	S
1655		28	131655H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1800		30	131800H	RWB/RW. Due to operational commitments, unable to send engineers on 1700 supply run. Will send them 140900H.	S, F
1900			Wire	PB/I3. The man on Post No. 19 had an accidental discharge which went into the rice paddy. PB investigating same now.	S
1921			131921H	RWB/RW3. Request transportation for	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 3

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

130001H Aug 1965

Closed

132400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	two (2) VCS and two (2) members of AmTracs accidentally wounded when round fired by M-14 while clearing. Wounds minor, will not require air MedEvac. Details to follow.	
1930		33	131930H	RWA3/RW. Crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1945		34	131945H	RWA3/RW. Crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
	2000	35	132000H	RW14/RWB6. Be advised RW6 will arrive approximately 1330 (4 Aug) via helo. Advise RW14B to mark LZ with panels and smoke and be up on Button RED.	S, F
2000		36	132000H	RHA/RW. Sitrep, all secure.	S, F
2000		40	132000H	RWA3/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
	2020	41	132020H	RW2/RW28. In regards to VCS: unless medical requirements dictate, hold VCS at present location until RW2 notifies you otherwise.	S, F
	2034	42	132034H	RW2/RW28. Advise this station when VCS & WIA's arrive resupply point.	S, F
2105			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2110		44	132110	RWA3/RW. Now at Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
2135		47	132135H	RWA3/RW. Now at Check Point Five.	S, F, S3
2146			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2150		48	132150H	RWA3/RW. At reentry point, request to cross. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
2215		49	132215H	RWA3/RW. Request to check out of net. We are back in Co area. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
2220			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 crossed IP at 2200.	S, S3
2228		50	132228H	RWA5/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2235	2238	51	132238H	RW3/RWB6. This is not again Flash Ruby. Tank Bn received one (1) grenade	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg Nos 4

(Classification)

②

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

130001H Aug 1965

132400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action S-3 S-Staff S-Propos S-File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	CS gas at approximately 132115H from vicinity coordinates (BT 002714). This is for your info only.	
2240		52	132240H	RWA5/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2245			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 at Check Point One.	S, S3
2250		53	132250H	RWA5/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2300			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2301			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2303			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2311		54	132311H	RWA5/RW. Have passed Check Point Two. Are taking 10 minute break.	S, F, S3
2330			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2340		55	132340H	RWA5/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2340			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2354			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
<p><u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 130001H to 132400H Aug 1965:</u></p> <p>At 1715 RWB sent two (2) prisoners (VCS) to the Company resupply point. An S+2 representative picked up these VCS (two (2) Vietnamese adult males) and turned them over to Hoa Vang District Headquarters.</p> <p>At 1745 an armored two (2) squad patrol of RWB reinforced with two (2) tanks took ten (10) armed VC under tank fire vicinity coordinates (BT 069685). One (1) VC was hit by fire and was seen to be carried away by his companions. The patrol fearing an ambush turned back in order to sweep the village from whence the VC ran. On this sweep two (2) VCS were apprehended.</p>					

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 5

(Classification)

S-3 Section

0200115071 01

1st Bn, 9th Marines

0000

closed

130001H Aug 1965

132400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	REC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	1-1000 1001-2000 2001-3000 3-Staff 4-Groups 5-1000
----	-----	---------------	-----	-----------------------------------	---

2400

(Cont.)

At 1921 RWB reported that the two (2) VCS and two (2) members of AmTracs (Pvt J. L. JEFFRIES 2017734, minor wounds, left elbow and HM3 R. A. MCEACHEN 686 239 6 (USN) minor head and back wounds) received fragment wounds when a 7.62mm round was accidentally discharged and ricocheted off the inside bulkhead of the AmTrac. The men were all treated; Marines at C&C Hospital and VCS to Hoa Vang District. Journal closed. S

1

1. Li Section

W. J. S. 1992

1993

1. *Phragmites* (common)

12-11-1964

Figure 1. *Staphylococcus aureus* strains.

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg Nos 6

(Classification)

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

140001H Aug 1965

142400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Section 1. Troops 2. Staff 3. Troops 4. File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0015		1	140015H	RWA5/RW. Have crossed Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
0030			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 in lay-out position. Sitrep, all secure.	S, S3
0035			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0035		2	140035H	RWA5/RW. Have reached Check Point Five.	S, F, S3
0055			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 has left lay-out position and Sitrep, all secure.	S, S3
0055		3	140055H	RWA5/RW. Have reentered at reentry point and waiting for transportation.	S, F, S3, IA
0100			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0105			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 has left IP.	S, S3
0115			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0125			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 has returned to CP.	S, S3
0145			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point One at 0130. Now in lay-out position.	S, S3
0215			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0220			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0220		4	140220H	RWA4/RW. Are crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0250		5	140250H	RWA4/RW. Have crossed Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
0300			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 has moved out of lay-out position.	S
0300			Wire	EB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
	0300	6	140300H	RW3/RWB. Medical team consisting of one (1) Doctor and one (1) Corpsman with medical resupply will arrive your	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

140001H Aug 1965

142400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Section In-Box In-Box S-Staff T-Process P-File
			(Cont.)	location this morning with regular resupply run.	
0305		7	140305H	RWA4/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0325			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 has returned to Co area.	S, S3
0330			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0330		8	140330H	RWA4/RW. Have reached Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0335			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 leaving IP.	S, S3
0350		9	140350H	RWA4/RW. Have crossed Check Point Four and request to reenter perimeter. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3, PB
0355			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0405			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0425			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0440		10	140440H	RWA1A/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0505			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0505		11	140505H	RWA1A/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0505			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 returned to Co area at 0500.	S, S3
0530			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0545		12	140545H	RWA1A/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0555			Wire	PA/I3. Request to know what time to secure. (Comment: 0615)	S
0555			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0653		14	140653H	RWA1A/RW. Now in Co area.	S, F, S3
0730		16	140730H	RWA1/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0806		20	140806H	RWA6/RW. Now leaving compound enroute to range.	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 2

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

140001H Aug 1965

142400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	ITC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Section Subsec Telops S-Staff T-Groups File
	0827	22	140827H	RW3/RWB6. Do not require life histories S, F on SPOTREPS. Timely and accurate SPOTREPS will preclude SITREPS and numerous interrogatories from this station and reduce number of transmissions. Include Who, What, When, and Where in all reports as applicable.	
0840		23	140840H	RWA6/RW. Have arrived at range.	S, F
	0846	24	140846H	RW3/RWB. Request additional information S, F on accidental discharge including AmTrac personnel. Interrogatory unit that had accidental discharge.	
0903		26	140903H	RWB/RW3. Reference your 140850H: Unit involved-Slaveborn Bravo, tractor number 13.	S, F
	0922	27	140922H	RW3/RWB. Request name and unit of personnel who had accidental discharge in AmTrac and circumstances surrounding accidental discharge.	S, F
0953		28	140953H	RWB/RW3. Your 140920H: Members from Slaveborn Bravo unit attached to RWB. Name-LCpl D. L. HACK 2022276.	S, F
1056		31	141056H	RW28/RW. Now leaving resupply point with wounded woman. ETA-1130. Woman will be blindfolded.	S, F
1058		32	141058H	RWA1/RW. Now at Post No. 16.	S, F, S3
	1131	33	141131H	RW/RWB. Peepsight 6 Actual will visit RWB CP approximately (141345H). Have LZ cleared by (141330H). Have personnel meet Peepsight 6 Actual at LZ.	S, F
	1159	34	141159H	RW/RWB. Reference your 141012H: Request to know number of people in group fired on and in what direction they ran.	S, F
1205		35	141205H	RWB/RW. One person fired on in south-east direction.	S, F

Pg No: 3

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

©



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

140001H Aug 1965

142400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	PTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Section Taken: R-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
	1232	36	141232H	RW14/RWB6. Be advised Senator 6 will accompany Irontree 6 on helo run today. Advise RW14A that RW14 will relieve 14A and TACP (16 Aug) on resupply run in afternoon.	S, F
1255		39	141255H	RWA2/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
1326		42	141326H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1330		43	141330H	PS/Scat D (Info RW). Ref (a) your Op Order 424-65 with change 1 execute at 150500H to 151600H Aug 1965. Direct liaison 1st Bn authorized. (Comment: This operation will be delayed or called off until further notice because of conflict with 150500H 1/9 sweep.)	S, F
1355		45	141355H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1358		46	141358H	RWA2/RW. Now approximately 100 meters from Check Point Two and am setting up sick-call.	S, F, S3
1420		48	141420H	RWY/RW. Request to check into net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
1421		49	141421H	RWY/RW. Now leaving Bn area.	S, F
1431		51	141431H	RWA2/RW. Have secured sick-call, now proceeding on original overlay.	S, F, S3
1455		52	141455H	RWY/RW. Have reached destination.	S, F
1500			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 has crossed IP.	S, S3
1503		53	141503H	RWA2/RW. Am at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1517		54	141517H	RW28/RW. Request to enter net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
1529		55	141529H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point Four which is a 4 way intersection. We are going to stop and check ID's for 45 minutes.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 4 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
140001H Aug 1965	142400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken by S-Staff E-Groups Mobile
In	Out				
1530			Wire	Moment 3/I3. At 141830H MWHG1 and MAG-16 will conduct a practice ground defense drill in Tango section. HqBn will not participate. Siren will be used to signal alert.	S, I34, IA, IB, IC, ID, PA, & PB
1557			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 is at Check Point One.	S, S3
1610		56	141610H	RWA2/RW. Now moving out.	S, F, S3
1625		57	141625H	RWA2/RW. Reentering perimeter.	S, F, S3
1626		58	141626H	RW28/RW. Leaving Bn CP.	S, F
1658			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1659		59	141659H	RWY/RW. Leaving Co area.	S, F
1706		60	141706H	RWB3/RW. Have village chief at position by 0400, he has volunteered to go on our patrol.	S, F
1750			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 is back at CP.	S, F, S3
	1800	63	141800H	RW3/RWB6. Execute Frag Order 8-65 as scheduled. Add paragraph 3. f. (13) as follows: Contact left to right and guide left. (593d) will move to block positions (tonight) and will block from coordinates (BT 078693) to (BT 087696) and will search vicinity of coordinates (BT 078694) on order. (RF) for RWB3 will accompany RWD2 to (LOD).	S, F
1930			Wire	ID/I3. At 1900 RWD2 left IP. At 1925 RWD2 is at Check Point Two.	S, S3
1958			Wire	IC/I3. Tank had one (1) round accidental discharge that went into rice paddy. It was .50 caliber MG.	S
2101			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2109			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2111			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
140001H Aug 1965	142400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	PTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action S F S3 S S S
	2135	64	142135H	RW/RWB. Interrogative your receiving S, F casualties within the past five (5) hours.	
2136		65	142136H	RWB/RW. Negative on your last question. S, F	
2158			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2158		66	142158H	RWA3/RW. We are crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2200			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2210			Wire	FB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2210			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 has left lay-out.	S, S3
2235			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
2236			Wire	IA/I3. RWA2A back at CP.	S, S3
2250			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 returned to CP.	S, S3
2255			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 left IP.	S, S3
2258			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2259			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2259		67	142259H	RWA3/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2320		68	142320H	RWA4/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2330		69	142330H	RWA4/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2330			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 at Check Point One.	S, S3
2348		70	142348H	RWA4/RW. Now crossing Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2355			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2355		71	142355H	RWA3/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2357			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2358			Wire	FB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 140001H to 142400H Aug 1965:					
At 140930H an unidentified Vietnamese was sighted by a RWB2 patrol vicinity coordinates (BT 040682). Upon sighting					

UNCLASSIFIED

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

140001H Aug 1965

142400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action by Staff S-Staff S-Operations Police
In	Out				
2400			(Cont.)	<p>the patrol this person began to run away. The PF with RWB2 called for the person to halt without success. One (1) round was fired over the subject's head and the individual continued to run. The patrol then fired at the person inflicting a wound to the right knee. The wounded person was identified as a woman. The woman was evacuated by ambulance to 1/9 BAS, treated, and turned over to Hoa Vang for interrogation and then hospitalized at USOM in Da Nang.</p> <p>Senator 6 accompanied Irontree 6 to a recon of RWB positions at 1345H, about 1445 they returned to respective CP's. The airfield perimeter was quiet for the entire period.</p> <p>Journal closed.</p>	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 7

(Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

150001H Aug 1965

Closed

152400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
In	Out				M-Maps
0001				Journal opened.	S
0001			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 crossing Check Point Three. S, S3 Sitrep, all secure.	
0030			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0035		1	150035H	RWA4/RW. We are at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0036		2	150036H	RWA3/RW. We are at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0037			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 crossed IP.	S, S3
0045		3	150045H	RWA3/RW. Request to cross lines in approximately 10 minutes.	S, F, S3
0055			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0055			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 crossed Check Point One.	S, S3
0056		4	150056H	RWA3/RW. We are 300 meters from protective wire, request permission to cross. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3, PB
0101			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 has returned to CP.	S, S3
0105			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0110		5	150110H	RWA3/RW. Request to check out of net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
0123			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0135			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 crossed Check Point Two at 0115.	S, S3
0145		6	150145H	RWA4/RW. Have reached Check Point Three. Will reach perimeter in approximately 30 minutes. Request transportation to be waiting.	S, F, S3, IA
0151		7	150151H	RWA4/RW. Request to reenter perimeter. (Permission granted.)	S, F, PB
0154			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0157			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0205			Comment	RWA4 reentered perimeter.	S, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

150001H Aug 1965

152400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	System 1-Staff 2-Staff 3-Staff 4-Staff
0225		8	150225H	RWA5/RW. Request to cross IP. (RWA5 was told to wait 5 minutes.)	S, F
0230			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0230			Comment	RWA5 given permission to cross IP.	S, S3
0235		9	150235H	RWA5/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0250			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0257			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0258			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0334			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0346		10	150346H	RWA5/RW. We are at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0350			Comment	Command Group departed CP.	S, S3
0355			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure. RWD4 returned to CP.	S, S3
0410			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0430			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0443		11	150443H	RWA5/RW. Crossed Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
0450		12	150450H	RWA5/RW. Will be crossing IP (entering perimeter) in 15 minutes. Request to enter perimeter. (Permission granted.)	S, F, PB
0500			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4A left IP.	S, S3
0501			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0505			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0510			Comment	RWA5 patrol inside perimeter.	S, S3
0510		13	150510H	RWA5/RW. Request to know if transportation is coming to this position. Post No. 16. (Reply affirmative.)	S, F, IA

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 2

(Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

150001H Aug 1965

152400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DEC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action S F S3 S4 S5
In	Out				
0525			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0534		14	150534H	RWA5/RW. Arrived at Co area, request to check out of net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
0555			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0556			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0600			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure. Request permission to secure. (Permission granted.)	S
0605			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0630			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
0726		15	150726H	RWA1/RW. Request to enter net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
0730			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 returned to Co CP.	S, S3
0748		16	150748H	RWA1/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
0812		17	150812H	RWX/RW. All secure, no enemy contact.	S, F
0828		18	150828H	PSX/RW. Will remain at present location until directed to leave beach by RW or PS4.	S, F
0840		19	150840H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1020		20	151020H	S3/I3. Immediately report situation regarding condition of RWB operation. Report situation regarding damage to LVT.	S, F
1030		21	151030H	PSX/Polish 3. (Info: RW.) Request Sitrep.	S, F
1048		23	151048H	RWA1/RW. Reached Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1124		25	151124H	PSX/RW. PS21 requests to know if trucks have left your position for PS 21's position.	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 3

(Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

150001H Aug 1965

152400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Agencies S-3 S-4 S-5 S-6 S-7 S-8 S-9 S-10 S-11 S-12 S-13 S-14 S-15 S-16 S-17 S-18 S-19 S-20 S-21 S-22 S-23 S-24 S-25 S-26 S-27 S-28 S-29 S-30 S-31 S-32 S-33 S-34 S-35 S-36 S-37 S-38 S-39 S-40 S-41 S-42 S-43 S-44 S-45 S-46 S-47 S-48 S-49 S-50 S-51 S-52 S-53 S-54 S-55 S-56 S-57 S-58 S-59 S-60 S-61 S-62 S-63 S-64 S-65 S-66 S-67 S-68 S-69 S-70 S-71 S-72 S-73 S-74 S-75 S-76 S-77 S-78 S-79 S-80 S-81 S-82 S-83 S-84 S-85 S-86 S-87 S-88 S-89 S-90 S-91 S-92 S-93 S-94 S-95 S-96 S-97 S-98 S-99 S-100
1125		26	151125H	RWA1/RW. Request to enter perimeter. Also request transportation. (Permission granted to reenter perimeter.)	S, F, IA
1135	1200	27	151135H	RWB/RW3. Request you send Whiskey 6 vehicle to RWB3 position.	S, F
	1240	29	151240H	I3/S3. Relay from Polish. Sitrep 150600H to 151100H. Two (2) companies now at coordinates (BT 002747). Will commence feeding at 1130. Supplies half loaded.	S
1300			Wire	RW/PS21. Trucks are shuttling back and forth between PS21 and this position.	S, F
1323		30	151323H	ID/I3. RWD1 leaving IP.	S, S3
1335			Wire	RWB/RW3. Send Whiskey vehicle to RWB3 CP.	S, F, Whiskey
1340			Wire	Deadlock/I3. Liaison briefing on airfield security with Cos "A" and "C" and Deadlock 6 at 1400. (Comment: CO's already have been informed.)	S
1517			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point One.	S, S3
1520		31	151520H	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point Two, has one (1) VCS.	S, S3
1545	1603	32	151545H	RWA2/RW. Am crossing IP.	S, F, S3
		33	151603H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
				RW3/RWB6. Have you any additional info on disposition of damaged LVT. Has it been retrieved? Has fire been put out?	S, F
1613		34	151613H	RWB6/RW3. As of 1430 LVT is still burning. Slaveborn intends to have vehicle out before dark. Will be notified if further info comes available.	S, F
1643		35	151643H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3

Pg No: 4 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

C



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit on Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

150001H Aug 1965

152400H Aug 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	S, F, S3, PB, etc.
In	Out				
1725		36	151725H	RWA2/RW. Have reached Check Point Five.	S, F, S3
1802		38	151802H	RWA2/RW. Have reentered perimeter.	S, F, S3
	1810	39	151810H	RW3/RWB. In future you are advised to use LVT's only in pairs.	S, F
1830		40	151830H	RWB/RW3. LVT that was hit by mine will remain in position for night. For security one rifle squad of LVT personnel will stay with it.	S, F
1840		41	151840H	RWA3/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
1845		42	151845H	RHA/RW. We are on line and in place.	S, F
1859		43	151859H	RWA3/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1920		44	151920H	RHB/RW. All in position and communications up.	S, F
1943		45	151943H	RWA3/RW. Have stopped for 5 minutes.	S, F
1945			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2000		48	152000H	RWA2/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2001			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1A departed IP.	S, S3
2018		50	152018H	PS/RW. Request to enter net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
2019			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2A departed IP.	S, S3
2043		51	152043H	RWA3/RW. Now 400 meters from reentry point. Request to reenter. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3, PB
	2100	52	152100H	RW3/RWA6 & RWC6. <u>Warning Order:</u> Company "A" will relieve Co "E", 2/9 of security of FLSG Ammo Dump (AT 986735) with two (2) reinforced rifle platoons and railroad bridge and water point at coordinates (AT 998700) with one (1) rifle platoon. Relief to be effected	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 5

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

150001H Aug 1965

Closed

152400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action To be done by Staff T-Groups File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	by 161200H. Company "C" will relieve Cos "G" and "H", 2/9 vicinity of DONG SUHG (3) and QUA GIANG (2) by 161200H. Both units store seabags and baggage in two (2) GP tents per Company. RWA6 and RWC6 be at RW3 S-3 tent 2200 tonight for detailed briefing.	
2117		53	152117H	RWD/RW. Request to enter net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
2118		54	152118H	RWA4/RW. Request to enter net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
2125		55	152125H	RWD/RW. RWD1A at Check Point One at 2044H. RWD2A at Check Point One at 2047H. RWD1A at Check Point Two at 2049H. RWD1A at Check Point Three at 2058H. RWD2A at Check Point Two at 2110H.	S, F, S3
2126		58	152126H	RWA3/RW. Checking out of net.	S, F
2130		59	152130H	RWD/RW. Checking out of net.	S, F
2146		60	152146H	RWD1A/RW. Crossed Check Point Four at 2135H.	S, F, S3
2147	Out	61	152147H	RWA4/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
2207		63	152207H	RWA4/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2210		64	152210H	PSX/RW. Lima-2 is present this position. LST is completely unloaded. Reloading at this time on trucks. Status on unloading: 35% Class I, 100% personnel, 85% vehicles.	S, F
2215			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1A crossed Check Point Five at 2147. RWD2 left IP at 2200.	S, S3
2300			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1A returned to command post at 2215. RWD2 crossed Check Point One at 2235.	S, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg Not 6

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

150001H Aug 1965

152400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Location S-Staff Platoons B-File
In	Out				
2301			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2302			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2311		65	152311H	RWA4/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2347		66	152347H	RWA4/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2350			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
	2355	67	152355H	RW3/RWB. Inform RW14A to disregard his being relieved tomorrow. He will remain with RWB until further notice.	S, F
2357			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
<p><u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 150001H to 152400H Aug 1965:</u></p> <p>RWB6 reported that a patrol operating west of the Song Can Bien River to the rear of the area being swept by elements of 1/9 captured one (1) VC and killed one. At 150900H vicinity of coordinates (BT 052688) two (2) suspicious men were accosted by the patrol. They indicated by overt actions that they were VC. Both attempted to flee, however this patrol took action to prevent the escape of the VC.</p> <p>Two (2) platoons from this Battalion participated in a combined operation with one (1) platoon of the 593d RF Company and Company "D" (-), 3d Recon Bn.</p> <p>593d RF Company (-) occupied positions from coordinates (BT 079699) to (BT 085703). These RF's should have occupied positions from coordinates (BT 075696), however they refused to go any lower to the southwest than indicated.</p> <p>While the sweep operation of the morning was in progress, Company "B" had an armored</p>					

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 7

(Classification)

C

(Classification)

100-100000

Pg. No: 8 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Field Journal

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

150350H Aug 1965

150900H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Remarks VCS: Weapons S-Staff S-Weapons S-Info
In	Out				
0350				Journal opened.	S
0350			Comment	Command Group departed CP.	S
0450			Comment	Command group arrived OP position.	S
0455			Radio	RWD2/RW. Now deployed on LOD.	S
0530			Radio	RWD2/RW. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0530			Radio	RWB3/RW. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0545			Radio	RWD2/RW. Have four (4) VCS.	S
0600	0600		Radio	RW3/RWD2 & RWB3. Permission granted to cross LOD.	S
0700			Radio	RWD2/RW. Are reaching the eastern section of our peak.	S
0710			Radio	RWD2/RW. Have two (2) VCS.	S, RW2
	0711		Radio	RW3/RWD2. RW2 on the way.	S
	0715		Radio	RW3/RWD2. At approximate grid coordinates (BT 076710) there are approximately 20 women and children. Request you have your left flank check it out.	S
0740			Radio	RWD2/RW. Sitrep: Position is (BT 079707). We saw three (3) men running into houses and are searching houses now. Two (2) of the men have been captured. 1st squad 200 meters out checking women and children.	S
0747			Radio	RWB3/RW. Sitrep, all secure. No enemy contact.	S
	0750		Radio	RW3/RWD2. Were any shots fired in your area recently.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg. No. 1 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Field Journal

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

150350H Aug 1965

150900H Aug 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action S-3 S-Staff S-Troops S-10
In	Out				
0751			Radio	RWD2/RW. Negative on your last.	S
0751			Radio	RWB3/RW. Receiving sniper shots from right flank.	S
0800			Radio	RWD2/RW. Have captured one (1) more VCS after checking approximately 50 people.	S
	0812		Radio	RW3/RWD2. Request to know approximate position by 0900.	S
0815			Radio	RWD2/RW. No estimate on position at 0900.	S
	0825		Radio	RW3/RWB3. Request ETA at LOA.	S
0826			Radio	RWB3/RW. Enemy contact to rear, receiving small arms fire.	S
0827			Radio	RW2/RW3. Moving north to POW compound.	S
0829			Radio	RW2/RW3. Everybody moving south on beach.	S
	0832		Radio	RW3/RWB3. Request you move to LOA ASAP. Request to know ETA.	S
0837			Radio	RWB3 & RWD2/RW. Now at LOA.	S
0900	0900		Radio	RW/RW. Sitrep: RWD2 and RWB3 are at LOA waiting for RF to conduct sweep on right flank north.	S
0900			Comment	Operation secured and Command Group departing OP.	

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 2

(Classification)

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

160001H Aug 1965

162400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	ITC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0002			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0002		1	160002H	RWA4/RW. Am approximately 20 minutes from reentry point. Request transportation to be waiting there.	S, F, PB, IA
0030			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2A returned to CP.	S, S3
0030		2	160030H	RWA4/RW. Now inside perimeter.	S, F, S3
0056			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0058			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0128			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 returned to CP.	S, S3
0132			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0142		3	160142H	RWA1A/RW. Crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0155			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 left IP.	S, S3
0220			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0224		4	160224H	RWA1A/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0235			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0258			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0259			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300		5	160300H	RWA1A/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two, request to reenter perimeter.	S, F, S3
0315			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0328			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0330		6	160330H	RWA2A/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
0346		7	160346H	RWA2A/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0409		8	160409H	RWA2A/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0409			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

②

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

160001H Aug 1965

Closed

162400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff T-Groups S-File
In	Out				
0410			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S,
0427			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0457			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0458			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0503			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0510		9	160510H	RWA2A/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0510			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 returned to CP.	S, S3
0530		10	160530H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
0530			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 left IP at 0520.	S, S3
0533			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0541			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0546		11	160546H	RWA2A/RW. Now inside perimeter.	S, F, S3
0554			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all sedure.	S
0559			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0603			Wire	PB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0609			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
0654			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 returned to CP.	S, S3
	0850	12	160855H	RW2/RWB6. Request azimuths and distances of incoming fire reported 151947H.	S, F
0900		13	160900H	RWB/RW2. Distance-200 meters, azimuth-320° (magnetic).	S, F, S2
1055		14	161042H	PS6/RW6. Reference my msg 160915H. 1/9 furnish 12 man working party FLSC ASAP. Contact FLSC (S-1) for coordination and transportation. 3/9 relieved of responsibility of above.	S, F
1244			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 crossed IP.	S, S3
1259			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point One.	S, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 2

(Classification)

②



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

160001H Aug 1965

162400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	PDG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: B-Maps B-Staff T-Process P-File
In	Out				
1330	1325	17	Wire 161325H	ID/I3. RWD1 crossed Check Point Two. S, S3 RW/RWB. Detach Morbid C-1 ASAP. Have S, F both vehicles report to resupply point by 1400H to meet Morbid escort. Morbid C-1 will not return to RWB. Understand you now have additional Beatles.	
	1400	18	161400H	RW3/PS3. Patrols RWB1 and RWB2 which S, F were cancelled due to VC activity last night will be run tonight together with RWB3 ambush patrol order 34-65. Patrols Tuesday, 17 August will be as follows: RWB2 will run patrol to BA TUNG (2) (BT 042693). Time out-(172300H), Time in-(180200H). (Patrol Order 35-65)	
1438		20	161438H	RWD/RW. Request to enter net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
1439		21	161439H	RWD/RW. Relay to RW3: RWD1 at Check Point Three at 161420H.	S, F, S3
1453		22	161453H	PS6/RW6. Furnish one (1) squad security for pumping operations at Red Beach One for period 16-20 Aug. Contact FLSG (S-3) for coordination and transportation. Reporting posting and relief of 2/9 requested.	S, F
1511		23	161511H	RWD/RW. RWD1 at Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
1615			Comment	OpCon Airfield shifted to 3/9. I3 moved to new CP. At this time forward CP was in operation.	
	1635	24	161635H	RW3/PS3. Be advised OpCon of airfield shifted to Polish at 1615H. RW CP now located at new site.	S, F
	1838	30	161838H	RW3/RWC & RWA. Please send breakdown of platoon deployment ASAP.	S, F
1935			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 crossed IP.	S, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 3

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
160001H Aug 1965	162400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DOC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action L-DB M-Maps S-Staff T-Groups E-File
1940		24	161940H	RWB/RW3. Have detached two (2) bugs as directed. Do not have additional two (2) beatles.	S, F
2140			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 crossed Check Point One.	S, S3
2200		26	162200H	RWB/RW3. Have not reconned location suggested. Slaveborn Bravo unit commander feels can get to area but with difficulty. RWB6 says can do if needed.	S, F
2205		27	162205H	RWA/RW3. Platoons 2 and 3 at Ammo Hill. Irontree Alfa 1 is at outpost.	S, F
2215			Wire	DB6/I3. Six (6) vehicles going to Marble Mountain in morning to relieve Slaveborn B-1.	S
2235			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 crossed IP.	S, S3
2300			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 crossed Check Point One.	S, S3
	2300		Wire	I3/DB6. Interrogatory. Can you provide 3 of the 6 vehicles going to IB at Cam Le splash point at 0645 tomorrow. Vehicles would assist in platoon size operation vicinity of coordinates (BT 033725) for about 4 hours and then proceed to IB location. If affirmative, more info will follow.	S
	2336	34	162336H	RW3/RWB. Disregard by 162056H on use of LVT's.	S, F
	2340		Wire	I3/DB6. Disregard my 2300 msg.	S
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 160001H to 162400H Aug 1965:</u>  At 1105 a representative of PMO reported in person, to I3 to report that a tank moving northwest on Highway 1 at coordinates (AT 996744). This unit called Hoa Vang District Headquarters to ask for an ARVN	

UNCLASSIFIED

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
160001H Aug 1965	162400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DOC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION Taken M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	<p>patrol to clear the sniper from the area. Lt HIARI assured this Bn that one would be dispatched. No results were received on the patrol's actions.</p> <p>Indigenous personnel were sheltered and fed at RWB on the night of 15-16 Aug. These personnel arrived at the CP at 151915H. A total of 12 people (1 old man, 2 babies, and 9 women) were provided for. These people explained that they were frightened and homeless. They departed on the morning of the 16th for Da Nang City. There was no intelligence available from these people.</p> <p>OpCon of Da Nang Airfield passed to 3/9 at 1615. I6 and I3 moved to new CP. At this time forward CP was in operation.</p> <p>About 162330H, IA1 heard fire 2,000 meters west of Phong Le Bac Bridge. The platoon of RF ARVN fired 20-25 rounds of 60mm mortar and approximately 300 rounds of .30 caliber linked.</p> <p>IA1 did not participate in this fire, they received three (3) rounds of carbine fire from vicinity coordinates (AT 998711). They answered this with five (5) rounds of 7.62mm ball. There were no casualties. IA1 could not observe any enemy fire.</p> <p>Journal closed.</p>	
2400.					S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 5

(Classification)

②

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

170001H Aug 1965

172400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken! M-Maps S-Staff T- Troops F-File
0001				Journal opened.	S
0116			Wire	S3/I3. Dream 3 reports no contact with S AmTracs in river near Co "B". Can you establish contact?	
	0120	3	170120H	RW/RWB. Request to know if you or anyone at your position has contact with LVT in river near your location.	S, F
0128		4	170128H	RWB/RW. We have one (1) LVT here at CP. He has negative contact with LVT at the river.	S, F, S3
0210			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 at Check Point Three.	S, S3
0208			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 crossed IP.	S, S3
0225			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 at Co CP.	S, S3
0455			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0500			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Co CP.	S, S3
0501			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Co CP.	S, S3
0830			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0904		5	170904H	RWD/RW3. Request to enter net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
0915			Wire	IA6/I3. IA1 has LL contact. Go from Irontree to Senator to Black Box and ask for Outpost.	S
	1005	8	171005H	RW3/RWC. Require overlays for your patrols to include all patrols for the next 48 hours delivered this Headquarters ASAP.	S, F
	1023	9	171023H	RW3/RWC6. RW(6) and RW(3) will visit RWC this afternoon. Request you provide guide at coordinates (AT 998705) by (1300).	S, F
	1036	10	171036H	RW3/RWB. Your present ARVN will be replaced. Exchange will be made this	S, F

Pg No: 1

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

170001H Aug 1965

172400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	MSG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: In-File S-Staff H-HQ E-File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	afternoon's resupply run.	
	1040	11	171040H	RW3/RWC. You will receive approximately S, F 6 ARVN on supply run this afternoon.	
1049		13	171049H	PS6/RW6 & P6. 1/9 transfer all 606th S, F ARVN personnel to 3/9 ASAP. Replacements due 171200H at 1/9 CP. ARVN InO from this Headquarters will report to Polish for permanent assignment.	
	1128	14	171128H	RW3/RWB. Interrogatory information S, F on any chargers last night.	
1145		15	171145H	RWB/RW3. Charger was LCpl J. A. WEST S, F 2094245. Fragment in back, minor, as a result of grenade. Charger sent to rear on morning supply run. Grenade thrown on patrol to detonate suspected mine in hedgerow.	
	1208	16	171208H	RW3/RWB6. Interrogative msg 171145H. S, F Need time and coordinates of WIA.	
1224		18	171224H	RWB/RW3. In regards you msg 171208H. S, F Time-0230, Coordinates-(BT 036681).	
1311		19	171311H	RW6/RW. Be advised RW6 proceeding to S, F Co "C" CP.	
	1330	21	171330H	RW3/RWB. Request to know if you have S, F a malfunctioning (106RR).	
1335		22	171335H	RW6/RW. Be advised RW6 is at Co "C" CP. S, F	
1337		23	171337H	RWB/RW. Have no malfunctioning (106). S, F	
	1400	24	171400H	RW3/RWC. Release all Morbid units. S, F They are to return to parent organization immediately.	
1425			Comment	RW5 departed for 3/9 area. S	
1446		27	171446H	RWC/RW. We fired one (1) 106RR this S, F morning at same target as last night. The middle bunker of three.	

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 2

(Classification)

(C)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

170001H Aug 1965

172400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DOC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	As-Is As-Should As-Is As-Should As-Is As-Should
In	Out				
1530			Comment	All 606 ARVN personnel will go to 3/9. S	
1540			Wire	S3/I3. In regards to the two (2) tanks we have at the ammo dump, they are in direct support of the platoon there, but cannot be moved from there.	S
	1615	28	171615H	RW3/RWC. Send guide to new CP to pick S, F up one (1) section of 106's.	
1620		29	171620H	RWC/RW. Our driver is in your CP area S, F now. Have him pick up section of 106's.	
1625		30	171625H	RWA1/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
	1640	31	171640H	RW3/RWC6. Do you want anything sent from here with your driver? Am sending overlay paper. Need coordinates of your LP's for tonight ASAP.	S, F
1645			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 returned to CP with one (1) VCS.	S, S3
1655		32	171655H	RWC6/RW3. Notify Co driver to drive 106's to RWC3 position.	S, F
	1707	33	171707H	RW/RWB & RWC. Request location of LP's and ambushes for tonight and tomorrow night.	S, F
1714		34	171714H	RWB/RW. Submitted yesterday on 1700 supply run and inclusive up until Wednesday night.	S, F
1716		35	171716H	RWC/RW. Information is being sent to RW position.	S, F
1800		37	171800H	RWC/RW3. Request to register mortars at (171830H) at following coordinates (BT 004676) to (BT 003675) and (AT 984675).	S, F
	1900	38	171900H	RW/RWB. Have radio operator accompany resupply run. Have operators bring authentication and coupling for turn-in and draw of new material.	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

C

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

170001H Aug 1965

172400H Aug 1965

Wire		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Ref: Map S-Staff E-Propag E-File
In	Out				
	1925	41	171930H	RW3/RWB. Resupply run enroute. EFA resupply point (2000). Six (6) PF's for attachment will be with them. If possible, send present ARVN personnel back.	S, F
2007			Wire	IA/I3. Ammo Hill, all secure.	S
2030			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2100			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 crossed IP.	S, S3
2145			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point One.	S, S3
2200			Wire	IA1/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2200			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1A left IP at 2157H.	S, S3
	2205		Wire	I3/ID. Recall RWD1A patrol.	S, S3
2205		45	172205H	RWG/RW. Sitrep, all secure.	S, F
2220		46	172220H	RWA2/RW. Are leaving IP.	S, F, S3
2233		47	172233H	RWD1A/RW. Leaving IP.	S, F, S3
2243			Wire	IA1/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2255			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2310			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 and RWD4 left IP.	S, S3
2355		48	172355H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 170001H Aug 1965 to 172400H Aug 1965:					
At 0730 five (5) VCS paddled acrossed the Song Cau Do River vicinity coordinates (AT 988698) from south to north. The RF ARVN located at the Phong Le Bridge fired .30 caliber machineguns at these individuals in an attempt to stop them. The platoon leader of RWA1 took a squad from his organization and some PF's and gave chase in an LVT. However, the VCS beached their boat and made their flight successfully prior to the LVT's arrival					

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 4

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
170001H Aug 1965	172400H Aug 1965

Date		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Assign To: R-Maps S-Staff T-Troops T-File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	<p>At 1030H Company "B" elements discovered a mine composed of two (2) 155mm duds (apparently discovered south of RWB's position) and approximately 30 pounds of TNT vicinity of coordinates (BT 066698). These were wired together with a power source in order to explode when a vehicle passed over. This mine was discovered by a mine detection team attached to the company.</p> <p>This mine was claimed and disposed of by EOD personnel.</p> <p>At 1530 a woman, wounded allegedly by mortar or arty fragments was brought in to RWA: OP (AT 997707). This woman was evacuated to USQM Hospital, Da Nang. She claimed missile fragments struck her in the head at 1330 vicinity of coordinates (AT 965698).</p> <p>Journal closed.</p>	
2400					S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 5

(Classification)

②



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

180001H Aug 1965

182400H Aug 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Remarks S-Staff Troops File
0001				Journal opened.	S
0010			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0017			Wire	IA2&3/I3. Sitrep, during the firefight received incoming runs, but all secure now.	S
0040		1	180040H	RWD1/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0050			Wire	IA1/I3. Sitrep, all secure	S
0140		2	180140H	RWD1A/RW. At splash point and leaving.	S, F, S3
0145			Wire	IA1/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0155			Comment	ICpl J. L. LANDRY was hit by an incoming round, taken to BAS.	S
0157			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 back in CP. RWD4 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
0200		3	180200H	RWD1A/RW. All secure, nothing unusual to report.	S, F, S3
0214			Wire	IA2/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0215		4	180215H	RWD1A/RW. LVT's cannot go up river due to low tide and breakdown. Am returning to splash area.	S, F, S3
0216			Wire	IA2/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0225		5	180225H	PGH/RW. Scat Delta will be returning to RWC unit at first light.	S, F
0242		6	180242H	RWD1A/RW. Have reached original splash point. Am awaiting further instructions.	S, F, S3
0255	0255	7	180255H	RW/RWD1A. Return to patrol if possible, if not, return to CP after 0600.	S, F
0256			Wire	IA1/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 is in CP area.	S, S3
0300		8	180300H	RWC/RW. 0300 Sitrep, all secure.	S, F
0304			Wire	IA2/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1

(Classification)